

Official Journal of the European Union

L 221



English edition

Legislation

Volume 63

10 July 2020

Contents

II *Non-legislative acts*

REGULATIONS

- ★ **Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/987 of 20 January 2020 correcting certain language versions of Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 supplementing Directive 2010/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to energy labelling of residential ventilation units ⁽¹⁾** 1
- ★ **Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/988 of 12 March 2020 correcting certain language versions of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 supplementing Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II) ⁽¹⁾** 3
- ★ **Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/989 of 27 April 2020 amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/124 as regards certain provisions of, and Annexes to, the conservation and enforcement measures of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO)** 5
- ★ **Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 of 28 April 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals ⁽¹⁾** 42
- ★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/991 of 13 May 2020 opening and providing for the administration of import tariff quotas for rice originating in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam** 64
- ★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/992 of 9 July 2020 concerning the authorisation of a preparation of 6-phytase, produced by *Aspergillus niger* (DSM 25770) as feed additive for all avian species for laying (holder of the authorisation BASF SE) ⁽¹⁾** 73

⁽¹⁾ Text with EEA relevance.

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/993 of 9 July 2020 concerning the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by <i>Trichoderma reesei</i> (BCCM/MUCL 49755) as a feed additive for all avian species for fattening other than chickens for fattening, ornamental birds, all weaned porcine species other than weaned piglets and all porcine species for fattening other than pigs for fattening (holder of authorisation Berg und Schmidt GmbH Co. KG) ⁽¹⁾	76
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/994 of 9 July 2020 concerning the authorisation of monensin and nicarbazin (Monimax) as a feed additive for turkeys for fattening, chickens for fattening and chickens reared for laying (holder of authorisation Huvepharma NV) ⁽¹⁾	79
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/995 of 9 July 2020 concerning the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> (DSM 26372) as a feed additive for lactating sows (holder of authorisation DSM Nutritional Products Ltd represented by DSM Nutritional Products Sp. Z o.o) ⁽¹⁾	84
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/996 of 9 July 2020 concerning the authorisation of the preparation of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol as a feed additive for chickens for fattening, chickens reared for laying and minor poultry species reared for laying (holder of authorisation Biomin GmbH) ⁽¹⁾	87
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/997 of 9 July 2020 concerning the authorisation of L-lysine base, liquid, L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, as feed additives for all animal species ⁽¹⁾	90
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/998 of 9 July 2020 concerning the renewal of the authorisation of astaxanthin-dimethyldisuccinate as a feed additive for fish and crustaceans and repealing Regulation (EC) No 393/2008 ⁽¹⁾	96
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/999 of 9 July 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the approval of germinal product establishments and the traceability of germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals ⁽¹⁾	99
★ Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/1000 of 9 July 2020 correcting certain language versions of Regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for ventilation units ⁽¹⁾	105
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1001 of 9 July 2020 laying down detailed rules for the application of Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the operation of the Modernisation Fund supporting investments to modernise the energy systems and to improve energy efficiency of certain Member States	107
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1002 of 9 July 2020 establishing a derogation from Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 as regards the requirements for introduction into the Union of ash wood originating or processed in the United States	122
★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1003 of 9 July 2020 renewing the approval of the active substances <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 as low-risk substances in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market, and amending the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 ⁽¹⁾	127

⁽¹⁾ Text with EEA relevance.

★ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1004 of 9 July 2020 approving the basic substance cow milk in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market, and amending the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 ⁽¹⁾	133
---	-----

DECISIONS

★ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2020/1005 of 9 July 2020 amending the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU concerning animal health control measures relating to African swine fever in certain Member States ⁽¹⁾	137
--	-----

⁽¹⁾ Text with EEA relevance.

II

(Non-legislative acts)

REGULATIONS

COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2020/987**of 20 January 2020****correcting certain language versions of Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 supplementing Directive 2010/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to energy labelling of residential ventilation units****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/1369 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2017 setting a framework for energy labelling and repealing Directive 2010/30/EU ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 16 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) The Bulgarian, Croatian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Estonian, Finnish, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Maltese, Polish, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish and Swedish language versions of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 ⁽²⁾ contain errors in point (e) of Article 1(2) as regards the residential ventilation units which are excluded from its scope. Those errors affect the substance of that provision.
- (2) The Maltese language version of Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 also contains an error in point (f) of Article 1(2) as regards the residential ventilation units which are excluded from its scope. That error affects the substance of that provision.
- (3) The Swedish language version of Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 contains an additional error in point (9) of Annex I and point (o) of Annex IV as regards one of the terms defined for the purposes of Annexes II to IX. That error affects the substance of those provisions.
- (4) The Bulgarian, Croatian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Estonian, Finnish, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Maltese, Polish, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish and Swedish language versions of Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 should therefore be corrected accordingly. The other language versions are not affected,

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 198, 28.7.2017, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 of 11 July 2014 supplementing Directive 2010/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to energy labelling of residential ventilation units (OJ L 337, 25.11.2014, p. 27).

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 is corrected as follows:

(1) Article 1(2) is corrected as follows:

(a) point (e) is replaced by the following:

‘(e) include a heat exchanger and a heat pump for heat recovery or allowing heat transfer or extraction being additional to that of the heat recovery system, except heat transfer for frost protection or defrosting’;

(b) *(does not concern the English language)*;

(2) *(does not concern the English language)*;

(3) *(does not concern the English language)*.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 January 2020.

For the Commission

The President

Ursula VON DER LEYEN

COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2020/988**of 12 March 2020****correcting certain language versions of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 supplementing Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II)****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 on the taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II) ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 86(1)(a) and Article 111(1)(b), (c) and (f) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) The German language version of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 ⁽²⁾ contains an error in the introductory sentence of the first subparagraph of Article 18(5) that renders the meaning of the provision opposite to the one intended.
- (2) The German language version of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 contains errors in Article 116(3)(d)(ii) and Article 147(3)(d)(ii) that alter the meaning of the text.
- (3) The Danish language version of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 contains errors in Article 209(3)(h) and (i) that render the meaning of the provision opposite to the one intended.
- (4) The Danish and German language versions of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 should therefore be corrected accordingly. The other language versions are not affected,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

(does not concern the English language)

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 335, 17.12.2009, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 of 10 October 2014 supplementing Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II) (OJ L 12, 17.1.2015, p. 1).

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 March 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2020/989**of 27 April 2020****amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/124 as regards certain provisions of, and Annexes to, the conservation and enforcement measures of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2019/833 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 laying down conservation and enforcement measures applicable in the Regulatory Area of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation, amending Regulation (EU) 2016/1627 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2115/2005 and (EC) No 1386/2007 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 50(1) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) The Union is party to the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (the NAFO Convention), approved by Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 ⁽²⁾.
- (2) The European Parliament and the Council adopted Regulation (EU) 2019/833 in order to incorporate the NAFO conservation and enforcement measures in Union law.
- (3) Article 50 of Regulation (EU) 2019/833 requires the Commission to adopt a delegated act to supplement it with the provisions of and Annexes to the NAFO conservation and enforcement measures referred to in the Annex to that Regulation.
- (4) Article 50 of Regulation (EU) 2019/833 also empowers the Commission to adopt delegated acts in accordance with Article 51 to subsequently amend that delegated act.
- (5) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/124 ⁽³⁾ supplemented Regulation (EU) 2019/833 with a number of NAFO conservation and enforcement measures.
- (6) The NAFO at its annual meeting in September 2019 amended nine annexes of its conservation and enforcement measures, related to the list of Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems (VME) indicator species (Part VI of Annex I.E), the vessel notification and authorisation formats (Annex II.C), the list of species (Annex I.C), the authorised topside chafers/shrimp toggle chains (Annex III.B), the format of the catch report (Annex II.D), the format of the cancellation catch report (Annex II.F), the standardised observer report template (Annex II.M), the observer report (Annex II.G), the inspection report (Annex IV.B). These annexes become binding on the Union on 3 December 2019.
- (7) These changes should also be incorporated into Union law. Therefore, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/124 should be amended accordingly,

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 141, 28.5.2019, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1).

⁽³⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/124 of 15 October 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2019/833 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down conservation and enforcement measures applicable in the Regulatory Area of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (OJ L 34 I, 6.2.2020, p. 1).

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Annex to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/124 is amended in accordance with the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 27 April 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

The Annex to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/124 is amended as follows:

1. Point 3 is replaced by the following:

“(3) Part VI of Annex I.E to the CEM as referred to in point 21 of Article 3, in Article 21(2) and in point (i) of point (a) of Article 27(11) of Regulation (EU) 2019/833

List of VME Indicator Species

Common Name and FAO ASFIS 3- ALPHA CODE	Taxon	Family	FAO ASFIS 3-ALPHA CODE
Large-Sized Sponges (PFR – Porifera)	<i>Asconema foliatum</i>	Rossellidae	ZBA
	<i>Aphrocallistes beatrix</i>	Aphrocallistidae	
	<i>Asbestopluma (Asbestopluma) ruetzleri</i>	Cladorhizidae	ZAB (Asbestopluma)
	<i>Axinella</i> sp.	Axinellidae	
	<i>Chondrocladia grandis</i>	Cladorhizidae	ZHD (Chondrocladia)
	<i>Cladorhiza abyssicola</i>	Cladorhizidae	ZCH (Cladorhiza)
	<i>Cladorhiza kenchingtonae</i>	Cladorhizidae	ZCH (Cladorhiza)
	<i>Craniella</i> spp.	Tetillidae	ZCS (Craniella spp.)
	<i>Dictyaulus romani</i>	Euplectellidae	ZDY (Dictyaulus)
	<i>Esperiopsis villosa</i>	Esperiopsidae	ZEW
	<i>Forcepia</i> spp.	Coelosphaeridae	ZFR
	<i>Geodia barrette</i>	Geodiidae	
	<i>Geodia macandrewii</i>	Geodiidae	
	<i>Geodia parva</i>	Geodiidae	
	<i>Geodia phlegraei</i>	Geodiidae	
	<i>Haliclona</i> sp.	Chalinidae	ZHL
	<i>Iophon piceum</i>	Acarinidae	WJP
	<i>Isodictya palmata</i>	Isodictyidae	
	<i>Lissodendoryx (Lissodendoryx) complicata</i>	Coelosphaeridae	ZDD
	<i>Mycale (Mycale) lingua</i>	Mycalidae	
	<i>Mycale (Mycale) loveni</i>	Mycalidae	
	<i>Phakellia</i> sp.	Axinellidae	
	<i>Polymastia</i> spp.	Polymastiidae	ZPY
	<i>Stelletta normani</i>	Ancorinidae	WSX (Stelletta)
	<i>Stelletta tuberosa</i>	Ancorinidae	WSX (Stelletta)
	<i>Stryphnus fortis</i>	Ancorinidae	WPH
	<i>Thenea muricata</i>	Pachastrellidae	ZTH (Thenea)
	<i>Thenea valdiviae</i>	Pachastrellidae	ZTH (Thenea)
	<i>Weberella bursa</i>	Polymastiidae	

Stony Corals (CSS – Scleractinia)	<i>Enallopsammia rostrata*</i>	Dendrophylliidae	FEY
	<i>Lophelia pertusa*</i>	Caryophylliidae	LWS
	<i>Madrepora oculata*</i>	Oculinidae	MVI
	<i>Solenosmilia variabilis*</i>	Caryophylliidae	RZT
Small Gorgonians (GGW)	<i>Acanella arbuscula</i>	Isididae	KQL (Acanella)
	<i>Anthothela grandiflora</i>	Anthothelidae	WAG
	<i>Chrysogorgia</i> sp.	Chrysogorgiidae	FHX
	<i>Metallogorgia melanotrichos*</i>	Chrysogorgiidae	
<i>Narella laxa</i>	Primnoidae		
<i>Radicipes gracilis</i>	Chrysogorgiidae	CZN	
<i>Swiftia</i> sp.	Plexauridae		
Large Gorgonians (GGW)	<i>Acanthogorgia armata</i>	Acanthogorgiidae	AZC
	<i>Calyptraphora</i> sp.*	Primnoidae	
	<i>Corallium bathyrubrum</i>	Coralliidae	COR (Corallium)
	<i>Corallium bayeri</i>	Coralliidae	COR (Corallium)
	<i>Iridogorgia</i> sp.*	Chrysogorgiidae	
	<i>Keratoisis</i> cf. <i>siemensii</i>	Isididae	
	<i>Keratoisis grayi</i>	Isididae	
	<i>Lepidisis</i> sp.*	Isididae	QFX (Lepidisis)
	<i>Paragorgia arborea</i>	Paragorgiidae	BFU
	<i>Paragorgia johnsoni</i>	Paragorgiidae	BFV
	<i>Paramuricea grandis</i>	Plexauridae	PZL (Paramuricea)
	<i>Paramuricea placomus</i>	Plexauridae	PZL (Paramuricea)
	<i>Paramuricea</i> spp.	Plexauridae	PZL (Paramuricea)
	<i>Parastenella atlantica</i>	Primnoidae	
	<i>Placogorgia</i> sp.	Plexauridae	
	<i>Placogorgia terceira</i>	Plexauridae	
	<i>Primnoa resedaeformis</i>	Primnoidae	QOE
	<i>Thouarella</i> (<i>Euthouarella</i>) <i>grasshoffi*</i>	Primnoidae	
Sea Pens (NTW – Pennatulacea)	<i>Anthoptilum grandiflorum</i>	Anthoptilidae	AJG (Anthoptilum)
	<i>Distichoptilum gracile</i>	Protoptilidae	WDG
	<i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i>	Funiculinidae	FQJ
	<i>Halipteris</i> cf. <i>christii</i>	Halipteridae	ZHX (Halipteris)
	<i>Halipteris finmarchica</i>	Halipteridae	HFM

	<i>Halipterus</i> sp.	Halipteridae	ZHX (Halipterus)
	<i>Kophobelemnion stelliferum</i>	Kophobelemnidae	KVF
	<i>Pennatula aculeata</i>	Pennatulidae	QAC
	<i>Pennatula grandis</i>	Pennatulidae	
	<i>Pennatula</i> sp.	Pennatulidae	
	<i>Protoptilum carpenteri</i>	Protoptilidae	
	<i>Umbellula lindahli</i>	Umbellulidae	
	<i>Virgularia mirabilis</i>	Virgulariidae	
Tube-Dwelling Anemones	<i>Pachycerianthus borealis</i>	Cerianthidae	WQB
Erect Bryozoans (BZN – Bryozoa)	<i>Eucratea loricata</i>	Eucrateidae	WEL
	<i>Conocrinus lofotensis</i>	Bourgueticrinidae	WCF
Sea Lilies (CWD – Crinoidea)	<i>Gephyrocrinus grimaldii</i>	Hyocrinidae	
	<i>Trichometra cubensis</i>	Antedonidae	
Sea Squirts (SSX – Ascidiacea)	<i>Boltenia ovifera</i>	Pyuridae	WBO
	<i>Halocynthia aurantium</i>	Pyuridae	
Unlikely to be observed in trawls; <i>in situ</i> observations only:			
Large xenophyophores	<i>Syringammina</i> sp.	Syringamminidae	

”.

2. Point 5 is replaced by the following:

“(5) Format prescribed in Annex II.C to the CEM referred to in point (a) of Article 4(2) of Regulation (EU) 2019/833
Vessel Notification and Authorisation

(1) Format for register of vessels

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/ Optional	Remarks
Start record	SR	M	System detail; indicates start of record
Address	AD	M	Message detail; destination, “XNW” for NAFO Secretariat
From	FR	M	Message detail; ISO-3 code of the transmitting Contracting Party
Record Number	RN	M	Message detail; message serial number in current year
Record Date	RD	M	Message detail; date of transmission
Record Time	RT	M	Message detail; time of transmission

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/ Optional	Remarks
Type of Message	TM	M	Message detail; message type, “ NOT ” as Notification of vessels that may conduct fishing activities in NAFO RA
Vessel Name	NA	M	Name of the vessel
Radio Call Sign	RC	M	International radio call sign of the vessel
Flag State	FS	M	State where the vessel is registered
Internal Reference Number	IR	O ⁽¹⁾	Unique Contracting Party vessel number as ISO-3 flag State code followed by number
External Registration Number	XR	M	The side number of the vessel
Vessel IMO Number	IM	M	IMO number
Port Name	PO	M	Port of registration or home port
Vessel Owner	VO	M ⁽²⁾	Registered owner and address
Vessel Charterer	VC	M ⁽²⁾	Responsible for using the vessel
Vessel Type	TP	M	FAO vessel code (Annex II.I)
Vessel Gear	GE	O	FAO statistical classification of fishing gear (Annex II.J)
Vessel Tonnage measurement method tonnage	VT	M	Vessel tonnage capacity in pairs as needed “OC” = “OSLO” Convention 1947, “LC” “London” Convention ICTM-69 Total capacity in metric tons
Vessel length measurement method length	VL	M	Length in meters in pairs as needed “OA” = overall; length in meters
Vessel Power measurement method power	VP	M	Engine power in pairs as needed in “KW” PE = propulsion engine AE = Auxiliary summary engines Total installed engine power in vessel measured in “KW”
End of record	ER	M	System detail; indicates end of the record

⁽¹⁾ Mandatory when used as a single identification in other messages.

⁽²⁾ Whichever one is appropriate.

(2) Format for withdrawal of vessels from the register

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/ Optional	Remarks
Start record	SR	M	System detail; indicates start of record
Address	AD	M	Message detail; destination, “XNW” for NAFO Secretariat
From	FR	M	Message detail; ISO-3 code of the transmitting Contracting Party
Record Number	RN	M	Message detail; message serial number in current year
Record Date	RD	M	Message detail; date of transmission
Record Time	RT	M	Message detail; time of transmission
Type of Message	TM	M	Message detail; message type, “WIT” as Withdrawal of notified vessels

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/ Optional	Remarks
Vessel Name	NA	M	Name of the vessel
Radio Call Sign	RC	M	International radio call sign of the vessel
Internal Reference Number	IR	O	Unique Contracting Party vessel number as ISO-3 flag State code followed by number, if exists
External Registration Number	XR	M	The side number of the vessel
Vessel IMO Number	IM	M	IMO number
Start Date	SD	M	The first date as from which the withdrawal takes effect
End of record	ER	M	System detail; indicates end of the record

(3) Format for authorisation to conduct fishing activities

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/ Optional	Remarks
Start record	SR	M	System detail; indicates start of record
Address	AD	M	Message detail; destination, "XNW" for NAFO Secretariat
From	FR	M	Message detail; ISO-3 code of the transmitting Contracting Party
Record Number	RN	M	Message detail; message serial number in current year
Record Date	RD	M	Message detail; date of transmission
Record Time	RT	M	Message detail; time of transmission
Type of Message	TM	M	Message detail; message type, "AUT" as Authorization of vessels to conduct fishing activities in the NAFO RA
Vessel Name	NA	M	Name of the vessel
Radio Call Sign	RC	M	International radio call sign of the vessel
Internal reference Number	IR	O	Unique Contracting Party vessel number as ISO-3 flag State code followed by number, if exists
External registration Number	XR	M	The side number of the vessel
Vessel IMO Number	IM	M	IMO number
Start Date	SD	M	License detail; date as from which the Authorization takes effect
End date	ED	O	License detail: Date on which the authorization go to the end. Maximum time validity is 12 months.
Targeted species and Area	TA	M ⁽¹⁾	License detail; species and area allowed for directed fishery. Regulated species of Annex I.A or I.B must refer to the stock specification. For unregulated species use Sub Area or division or 'ANY'. Allow for several pairs of fields. e.g.//TA/GHL 3LMNO COD 3M RED 3LN RED 3M HER ANY//
End of record	ER	M	System detail; indicates end of the record

⁽¹⁾ For transport vessels the TA field is optional.

(4) Format to suspend the authorisation to conduct fishing activities

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/ Optional	Remarks
Start record	SR	M	System detail; indicates start of record
Address	AD	M	Message detail; destination, "XNW" for NAFO Secretariat
From	FR	M	Message detail; ISO-3 code of the transmitting Contracting Party
Record Number	RN	M	Message detail; message serial number in current year
Record Date	RD	M	Message detail; date of transmission
Record Time	RT	M	Message detail; time of transmission
Type of Message	TM	M	Message detail; message type, "SUS" as Suspension of authorized vessels
Vessel Name	NA	M	Name of the vessel
Radio Call Sign	RC	M	International radio call sign of the vessel
Internal Reference Number	IR	O	Unique Contracting Party vessel number as ISO-3 flag State code followed by number, if exists
External Registration Number	XR	M	The side number of the vessel
Vessel IMO Number	IM	M	IMO number
Start Date	SD	M	License detail; date as from which the Suspension takes effect
End of record	ER	M	System detail; indicates end of the record

”.

3. Point 11 is replaced by the following:

“(11) Annex I.C to the CEM referred to in point (d) of Article 13(2), in point (b) of Article 24(1) and in the second subparagraph of Article 25(6) of Regulation (EU) 2019/833

List of Species ⁽¹⁾

Common English Name	Scientific Name	3-Alpha Code
Groundfish		
Atlantic Cod	<i>Gadus morhua</i>	COD
Haddock	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	HAD
Atlantic redfishes	<i>Sebastes</i> sp.	RED
Golden redfish	<i>Sebastes marinus</i>	REG
Beaked redfish (deepwater)	<i>Sebastes mentella</i>	REB
Acadian redfish	<i>Sebastes fasciatus</i>	REN
Silver hake	<i>Merluccius bilinearis</i>	HKS
Red hake (*)	<i>Urophycis chuss</i>	HKR
Pollock (= Saithe)	<i>Pollachius virens</i>	POK

⁽¹⁾ If a species is caught that is not found in this list (Annex I.C), then the FAO ASFIS list of species codes should be used. The ASFIS list is found at: <http://www.fao.org/fishery/collection/asfis/en>

Common English Name	Scientific Name	3-Alpha Code
American plaice	<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>	PLA
Witch flounder	<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	WIT
Yellowtail flounder	<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	YEL
Greenland halibut	<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	GHL
Atlantic halibut	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	HAL
Winter flounder	<i>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</i>	FLW
Summer flounder	<i>Paralichthys dentatus</i>	FLS
Windowpane flounder	<i>Scophthalmus aquosus</i>	FLD
Flatfishes (NS)	<i>Pleuronectiformes</i>	FLX
American angler (= Goosefish)	<i>Lophius americanus</i>	ANG
Atlantic searobins	<i>Prionotus</i> sp.	SRA
Atlantic tomcod	<i>Microgadus tomcod</i>	TOM
Blue antimora	<i>Antimora rostrata</i>	ANT
Blue whiting	<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	WHB
Cunner	<i>Tautoglabrus adspersus</i>	CUN
Cusk (= Tusk)	<i>Brosme brosme</i>	USK
Greenland cod	<i>Gadus ogac</i>	GRC
Blue ling	<i>Molva dypterygia</i>	BLI
Ling	<i>Molva molva</i>	LIN
Lumpfish =(Lumpsucker)	<i>Cyclopterus lumpus</i>	LUM
Northern kingfish	<i>Menticirrhus saxatilis</i>	KGF
Northern puffer	<i>Sphoeroides maculatus</i>	PUF
Eelpouts (NS)	<i>Lycodes</i> sp.	ELZ
Ocean pout	<i>Macrozoarces americanus</i>	OPT
Polar cod	<i>Boreogadus saida</i>	POC
Roundnose grenadier	<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>	RNG
Roughhead grenadier	<i>Macrourus berglax</i>	RHG
Sandeels (= Sand Lances)	<i>Ammodytes</i> sp.	SAN
Sculpins	<i>Myoxocephalus</i> sp.	SCU
Scup	<i>Stenotomus chrysops</i>	SCP
Tautog	<i>Tautoga onitis</i>	TAU
Tilefish	<i>Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps</i>	TIL
White hake (*)	<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	HKW
Longfin hake	<i>Urophycis chesteri</i>	GPE
Threebeard rockling	<i>Gaidropsarus ensis</i>	GDE
Wolffishes (NS)	<i>Anarhichas</i> sp.	CAT

Common English Name	Scientific Name	3-Alpha Code
Atlantic wolffish	<i>Anarhichas lupus</i>	CAA
Spotted wolffish	<i>Anarhichas minor</i>	CAS
Northern wolffish	<i>Anarhichas denticulatus</i>	CAB
Groundfish (NS)		GRO
Pelagics		
Atlantic herring	<i>Clupea harengus</i>	HER
Atlantic mackerel	<i>Scomber scombrus</i>	MAC
Atlantic butterfish	<i>Peprilus triacanthus</i>	BUT
Atlantic menhaden	<i>Brevoortia tyrannus</i>	MHA
Atlantic saury	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	SAU
Bay anchovy	<i>Anchoa mitchilli</i>	ANB
Bluefish	<i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i>	BLU
Crevale jack	<i>Caranx hippos</i>	CVJ
Frigate tuna	<i>Auxis thazard</i>	FRI
King mackerel	<i>Scomberomourus cavalla</i>	KGM
Atlantic Spanish mackerel	<i>Scomberomourus maculatus</i>	SSM
Sailfish	<i>Istiophorus platypterus</i>	SAI
White marlin	<i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>	WHM
Blue marlin	<i>Makaira nigricans</i>	BUM
Swordfish	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	SWO
Albacore tuna	<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>	ALB
Atlantic bonito	<i>Sarda sarda</i>	BON
Little tunny	<i>Euthynnus alletteratus</i>	LTA
Bigeye tunny	<i>Thunnus obesus</i>	BET
Northern bluefin tuna	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	BFT
Skipjack tuna	<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>	SKJ
Yellowfin tuna	<i>Thunnus albacares</i>	YFT
Tunas (NS)	<i>Scombridae</i>	TUN
Pelagic fish (NS)		PEL
Other Fish		
Alewife	<i>Alosa pseudoharengus</i>	ALE
Amberjacks	<i>Seriola</i> sp.	AMX
American conger	<i>Conger oceanicus</i>	COA
American eel	<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	ELA
Atlantic hagfish	<i>Myxine glutinosa</i>	MYG
American shad	<i>Alosa sapidissima</i>	SHA

Common English Name	Scientific Name	3-Alpha Code
Argentines (NS)	<i>Argentina</i> sp.	ARG
Atlantic croaker	<i>Micropogonias undulatus</i>	CKA
Atlantic needlefish	<i>Strongylura marina</i>	NFA
Atlantic salmon	<i>Salmo salar</i>	SAL
Atlantic silverside	<i>Menidia menidia</i>	SSA
Atlantic thread herring	<i>Opisthonema oglinum</i>	THA
Baird's slickhead	<i>Alepocephalus bairdii</i>	ALC
Black drum	<i>Pogonias cromis</i>	BDM
Black seabass	<i>Centropristis striata</i>	BSB
Blueback herring	<i>Alosa aestivalis</i>	BBH
Capelin	<i>Mallotus villosus</i>	CAP
Chars (NS)	<i>Salvelinus</i> sp.	CHR
Cobia	<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>	CBA
Common (Florida) pompano	<i>Trachinotus carolinus</i>	POM
Gizzard shad	<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i>	SHG
Grunts (NS)	<i>Pomadasyidae</i>	GRX
Hickory shad	<i>Alosa mediocris</i>	SHH
Lanternfish	<i>Notoscopelus</i> sp.	LAX
Mullets (NS)	<i>Mugilidae</i>	MUL
North atlantic harvestfish	<i>Peprilus alepidotus</i> (= <i>paru</i>)	HVF
Pigfish	<i>Orthopristis chrysoptera</i>	PIG
Rainbow smelt	<i>Osmerus mordax</i>	SMR
Red drum	<i>Sciaenops ocellatus</i>	RDM
Red porgy	<i>Pagrus pagrus</i>	RPG
Rough scad	<i>Trachurus lathami</i>	RSC
Sand perch	<i>Diplectrum formosum</i>	PES
Sheepshead	<i>Archosargus probatocephalus</i>	SPH
Spot croaker	<i>Leiostomus xanthurus</i>	SPT
Spotted weakfish	<i>Cynoscion nebulosus</i>	SWF
Squeteague (Gray Weakfish)	<i>Cynoscion regalis</i>	STG
Striped bass	<i>Morone saxatilis</i>	STB
Sturgeons (NS)	<i>Acipenseridae</i>	STU
Tarpon	<i>Tarpon</i> (= <i>megalops</i>) <i>atlanticus</i>	TAR
Trouts (NS)	<i>Salmo</i> sp.	TRO
White perch	<i>Morone americana</i>	PEW

Common English Name	Scientific Name	3-Alpha Code
Alfonsinos (NS)	<i>Beryx</i> sp.	ALF
Spiny (= picked) dogfish	<i>Squalus acantias</i>	DGS
Dogfishes (NS)	<i>Squalidae</i>	DGX
Sand Tiger shark	<i>Odontaspis taurus</i>	CCT
Porbeagle	<i>Lamna nasus</i>	POR
Shortfin mako shark	<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	SMA
Dusky shark	<i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i>	DUS
Great Blue shark	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	BSH
Large sharks (NS)	<i>Squaliformes</i>	SHX
Atlantic Sharpnose shark	<i>Rhizoprionodon terraenova</i>	RHT
Black Dogfish	<i>Centrosyllium fabricii</i>	CFB
Boreal (Greenland) shark	<i>Somniosus microcephalus</i>	GSK
Basking shark	<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>	BSK
Skates (NS)	<i>Raja</i> sp.	SKA
Little skate	<i>Leucoraja erinacea</i>	RJD
Arctic skate	<i>Amblyraja hyperborea</i>	RJG
Barndoor skate	<i>Dipturus laevis</i>	RJL
Winter skate	<i>Leucoraja ocellata</i>	RJT
Thorny skate (Starry Ray)	<i>Amblyraja radiata</i>	RJR
Smooth skate	<i>Malcoraja senta</i>	RJS
Spinytail skate (Spinetail Ray)	<i>Bathyraja spinicauda</i>	RJQ
Finfishes (NS)		FIN
Invertebrates		
Long-finned squid (<i>Loligo</i>)	<i>Loligo pealei</i>	SQL
Short-finned squid (<i>Illex</i>)	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>	SQI
Squids (NS)	<i>Loliginidae, Ommastrephidae</i>	SQU
Atlantic razor clam	<i>Ensis directus</i>	CLR
Hard clam	<i>Mercenaria mercenaria</i>	CLH
Ocean quahog	<i>Arctica islandica</i>	CLQ
Soft clam	<i>Mya arenaria</i>	CLS
Surf clam	<i>Spisula solidissima</i>	CLB
Stimpson's surf clam	<i>Spisula polynyma</i>	CLT
Clams (NS)	<i>Prionodesmacea, Teleodesmacea</i>	CLX
Bay scallop	<i>Argopecten irradians</i>	SCB
Calico scallop	<i>Argopecten gibbus</i>	SCC
Iceland scallop	<i>Chlamys islandica</i>	ISC

Common English Name	Scientific Name	3-Alpha Code
Sea scallop	<i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>	SCA
Scallops (NS)	Pectinidae	SCX
American cupped oyster	<i>Crassostrea virginica</i>	OYA
Blue mussel	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	MUS
Whelks (NS)	<i>Busycon</i> sp.	WHX
Periwinkles (NS)	<i>Littorina</i> sp.	PER
Marine molluscs (NS)	Mollusca	MOL
Atlantic rock crab	<i>Cancer irroratus</i>	CRK
Blue crab	<i>Callinectes sapidus</i>	CRB
Green crab	<i>Carcinus maenas</i>	CRG
Jonah crab	<i>Cancer borealis</i>	CRJ
Queen crab	<i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>	CRQ
Red crab	<i>Geryon quinquedens</i>	CRR
Stone king crab	<i>Lithodes maia</i>	KCT
Marine crabs (NS)	Reptantia	CRA
American lobster	<i>Homarus americanus</i>	LBA
Northern prawn	<i>Pandalus borealis</i>	PRA
Aesop shrimp	<i>Pandalus montagui</i>	AES
Penaeus shrimps (NS)	<i>Penaeus</i> sp.	PEN
Pink (= Pandalid) shrimps	<i>Pandalus</i> sp.	PAN
Marine crustaceans (NS)	Crustacea	CRU
Sea-urchin	<i>Strongylocentrotus</i> sp.	URC
Marine worms (NS)	Polychaeta	WOR
Horseshoe crab	<i>Limulus polyphemus</i>	HSC
Marine invertebrates (NS)	Invertebrata	INV

(*) In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, regardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*".

4. Point 12 is replaced by the following:

"(12) Annex III.B to the CEM referred to in Article 14(2) and (3) of Regulation (EU) 2019/833

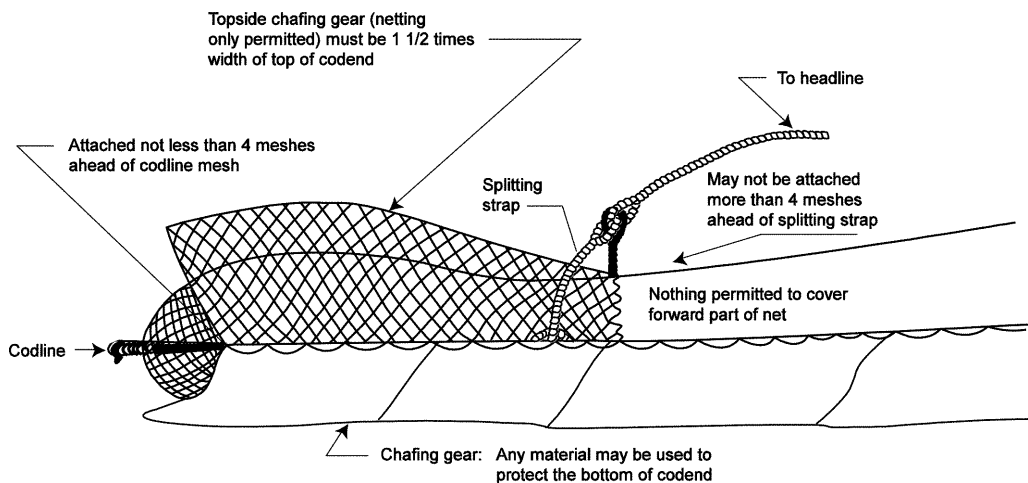
Authorised Topside Chafers/Shrimp Toggle Chains

(1) ICNAF-type topside chafer

The ICNAF-type topside chafer is a rectangular piece of netting to be attached to the upper side of the codend of the trawl net to reduce and prevent damage so long as such netting conforms to the following conditions:

- (a) this netting shall have a mesh size not less than that specified for the codend in Article 13;

- (b) this netting may be fastened to the codend only along the forward and lateral edges of the netting and at no other place in it, and shall be fastened in such a manner that it extends forward of the splitting strap no more than four meshes and ends not less than four meshes in front of the cod line mesh; where a splitting strap is not used, the netting shall not extend to more than one-third of the codend measured from not less than four meshes in front of the cod line mesh;
- (c) the width of this netting shall be at least one and a half times the width of the area of the codend which is covered, such widths to be measured at right angles to the long axis of the codend.



Legend:

Topside chafing gear (netting only permitted) must be 1 1/2 times width of top of codend = Topside chafing gear (netting only permitted) must be 1 1/2 times width of top of codend

Attached not less than 4 meshes ahead of codline mesh = Attached not less than 4 meshes ahead of codline mesh

Splitting strap = Splitting strap

To headline = To headline

May not be attached more than 4 meshes ahead of splitting strap = May not be attached more than 4 meshes ahead of splitting strap

Nothing permitted to cover forward part of net = Nothing permitted to cover forward part of net

Codline = Codline

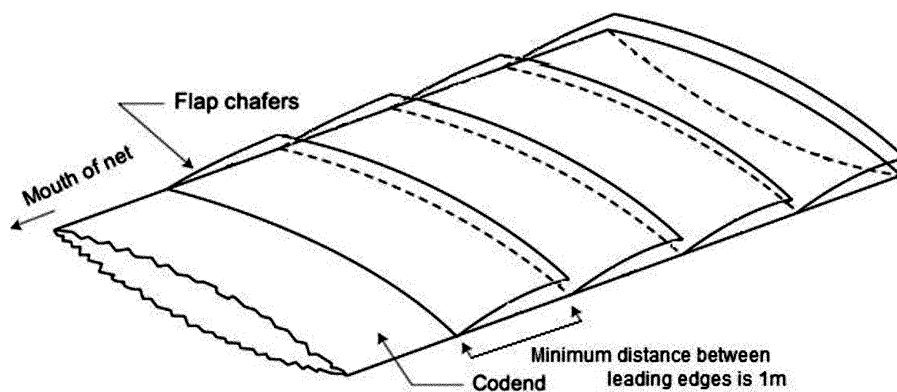
Chafing gear: Any material may be used to protect the bottom of codend = Chafing gear: Any material may be used to protect the bottom of codend

(2) Multiple flap-type topside chafer

The multiple flap-type topside chafer is defined as pieces of netting having in all their parts meshes the size of which is not less than that of the codend, provided that:

- (a) each piece of netting
- is fastened a minimum of one meter apart by its leading edge across the codend at right angles to its long axis;
 - does not overlap the leading edge of the next piece of netting (see illustration following this provision);
 - is of a width of at least the width of the codend (such width being measured at right angles to the long axis of the codend at the point of attachment); and
 - is constructed of a positively buoyant single twine material; and

- (b) the aggregate length of all the pieces of netting so attached does not exceed two-thirds of the length of the codend.



Legend:

Mouth of net = Mouth of net

Flap chafers = Flap chafers

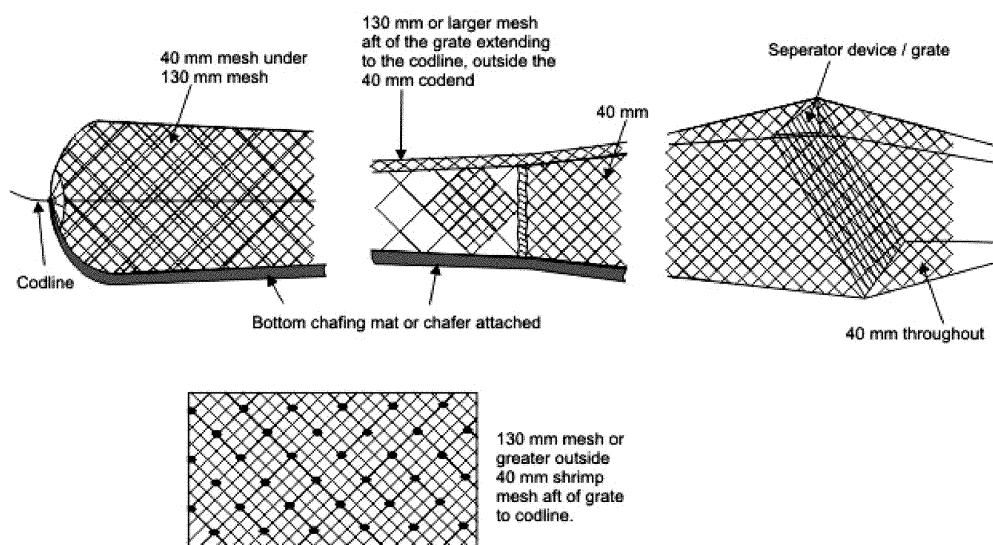
Codend = Codend

Minimum distance between leading edges is 1m = Minimum distance between leading edges is 1m

(3) Shrimp Trawl – Codend Strengthening Bag, for vessels directing for shrimp in the NRA

A strengthening bag is defined as an outer covering of netting that can be used on a shrimp trawl to protect and provide strength to the codend of the shrimp trawl.

- (a) Vessels shall not use a strengthening bag of which the mesh size is less than 130 millimetres.
- (b) The strengthening bag shall not extend forward of the sorting grids or grates or obstruct the sorting grids or grates in any way.
- (c) A strengthening bag shall not be attached in any way that restricts the authorized mesh or obstructs the mesh opening.
- (d) Vessels shall not use a strengthening bag with any other top-side chafers simultaneously.



Legend:

40 mm mesh under 130 mm mesh = 40 mm mesh under 130 mm mesh

130 mm or larger mesh aft of the grate extending to the codline, outside the 40 mm codend = 130 mm or larger mesh aft of the grate extending to the codline, outside the 40 mm codend

Separator device/grate = Separator device/grate

Codline = Codline

Bottom chafing mat or chafer attached = Bottom chafing mat or chafer attached

40 mm throughout = 40 mm throughout

130 mm mesh or greater outside 40 mm shrimp mesh aft of grate to codline = 130 mm mesh or greater outside 40 mm shrimp mesh aft of grate to codline

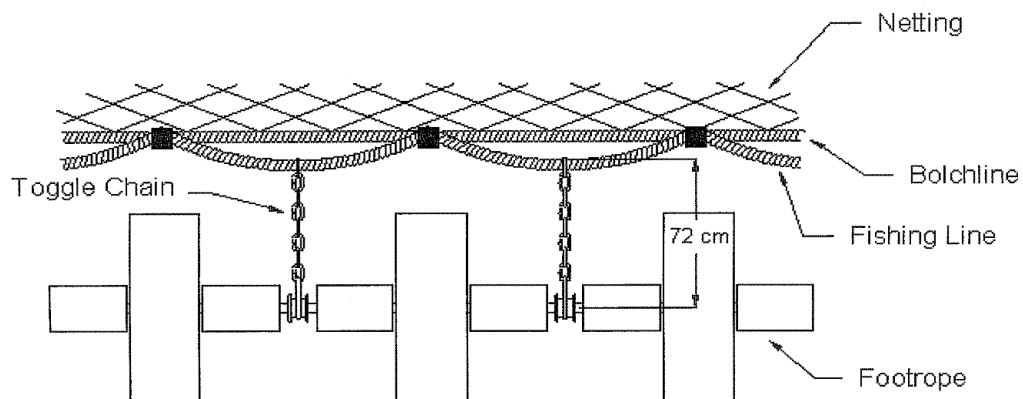
Shrimp Toggle Chains

Toggle chains are chains, ropes, or a combination of both, which attach the footrope to the fishing line or bolchline at varying intervals.

The terms “fishing line” and “bolchline” are interchangeable. Some vessels use one line only; others use both a fishing line and a bolchline as shown in the sketch.

The toggle chain length should be measured from the centre of the chain or wire running through the footrope (centre of footrope) to the underside of the fishing line.

The attached sketch shows how to measure the toggle and chain length.



Legend:

Toggle Chain = Toggle Chain

Netting = Netting

Bolchline = Bolchline

Fishing Line = Fishing Line

Footrope = Footrope

”.

5. Point 31 is replaced by the following:

“(31) Format for catch report in Annex II.D to the CEM referred to in Article 25(6) and (8) and in point (b) of Article 26 (9) of Regulation (EU) 2019/833

Data Exchange Format and Protocols

A. Data transmission format

Each data transmission is structured as follows:

(1) Data characters in accordance with ISO 8859.1

(2) Each data transmission is structured as follows:

- double slash ("/") and the characters "SR" indicate the start of a message;
- a double slash ("/") and field code indicate the start of a data element;
- a single slash ("/") separates the field code and the data;
- pairs of data are separated by space;
- the characters "ER" and a double slash ("/") at the end indicates the end of a record.

B. Data exchange protocols

Authorized data exchange protocols for electronic transmission of reports and messages between Contracting Parties and the Secretary shall be in accordance with Annex II.B, Rules on Confidentiality.

C. Format for electronic exchange of fisheries monitoring information

(The North Atlantic Format)

Category	Data Element	Field code	Type	Contents	Definitions
System	Start Record	SR			Indicates start of the record
Details	End Record	ER			Indicates end of the record
	Return Status	RS	Char*3	Codes	ACK/NAK = Acknowledged/Not Acknowledged
	Return Error Number	RE	Num*3	001 – 999	Codes indicating errors as received at operation centre, see Annex II.D.D(2)
Message	Address destination	AD	Char*3	ISO-3166 Address	Address of the party receiving the message, "XNW" for NAFO
Details	From	FR	Char*3	ISO-3166 Address	Address of the transmitting party, (Contracting Party)
	Type of Message	TM	Char*3	Code	Code for the message type
	Sequence Number	SQ	Num*6	NNNNNN	Serial number of messages sent from a vessel to the final destination (XNW). It is unique for each vessel for a calendar year. At the beginning of the current year this value will be reset to 1 for each vessel and will increment at the sending of each message.
	Record Number	RN	Num*6	NNNNNN	Serial number of records sent from the FMC to XNW. It is unique for each FMC for a calendar year. At the beginning of the current year this value will be reset to 1 and will increment at the sending of each record.
	Record Date	RD	Num*8	YYYYMM-DD	Year, month and day in UTC from the FMC
	Record Time	RT	Num*4	HHMM	Hours and minutes in UTC from the FMC

Category	Data Element	Field code	Type	Contents	Definitions
	Date	DA	Num*8	YYYYMM-DD	Year, month and day in UTC of first transmission. In cases of RET messages first transmission is from the FMC, in all other cases first transmission is from the vessel.
	Time	TI	Num*4	HHMM	Hours and minutes in UTC of first transmission. In cases of RET messages first transmission is from the FMC, in all other cases first transmission is from the vessel.
	Cancelled report	CR	Num*6	NNNNNN	Record Number of the record to be cancelled
	Year of the report cancelled	YR	Num*4	NNNN	Year in UTC of the report to be cancelled
Vessel	Radio Call Sign	RC	Char*7	IRCS Code	International Radio Call Sign of the vessel
Registration	Vessel name	NA	Char*30		Name of the vessel
Details	Ext. registration	XR	Char*14		Side Number of the vessel
	Flag State	FS	Char*3	ISO-3166	State of registration
	Contracting Party internal ref. number	IR	Char*3 Num*9	ISO-3166 +max. 9N	Unique vessel number attributed by the flag State in accordance with registration
	Port Name	PO	Char*20		Port of registration of the vessel/homeport
	Vessel Owner	VO	Char*60		Name and address of the vessel owner
	Vessel Charterer	VC	Char*60		Name and address of the vessel charterer
Vessel IMO Number	IMO Number	IM	Num*7	NNNNNNN	IMO ship identification number
Vessel Character. Details	Vessel Tonnage Unit	VT	Char*2 Num*4	"OC"/"LC" Tonnage	According to: "OC" OSLO 1947 Convention/"LC" LONDON ICTM-69
	Vessel Power Unit	VP	Char*2 Num*5	0-99999	Total main engine power in "KW"
	Vessel Length	VL	Char*2 Num*3	"OA" Length in meters	Unit "OA" length overall. Total length of the vessel in meters, rounded to the nearest whole meter
	Vessel Type	TP	Char*3	Code	As listed in Annex II.I
	Fishing Gear	GE	Char*3	FAO Code	International Standard Statistical Classification of the Fishing Gear as Annex II.J

Category	Data Element	Field code	Type	Contents	Definitions
Authorization details	Start Date	SD	Num*8	YYYYMM-DD	Licence detail; date on which the authorization starts
	End Date	ED	Num*8	YYYYMM-DD	Licence detail; date on which the authorization ends
	Targeted species and Area	TA	Char*3 Char*10	Stock specifications, FAO Species code and NAFO defined area code or "ANY"	Species and area allowed for directed fishery. Regulated species of Annex I.A or I.B must refer to the stock specification. For unregulated species use Sub Area or division or 'ANY'. Allow for several pairs of fields. e.g.//TA/GHL 3LMNO COD 3M RED 3LN RED 3M HER ANY//
Activity Details	Latitude	LA	Char*5	NDDMM (WGS-84)	e.g.//LA/N6235 = 62°35' North
	Longitude	LO	Char*6	E/WDDDD-MM (WGS-84)	e.g.//LO/W02134 = 21°34' West
	Latitude (decimal)	LT	Char*7	+/-DD.ddd	Value negative if latitude is in the southern hemisphere (°) (WGS84)
	Longitude (decimal)	LG	Char*8	+/-DDD.ddd	Value negative if longitude is in the western hemisphere (°) (WGS84)
	Trip Number	TN	Num*3	001-999	Number of the fishing trip in current year
	Catch Species Quantity	CA	Char*3 Num*7	FAO species code 0-9999999	Daily catch by species and by Division, retained on board, in kilograms live weight
	Quantity on-board Species Quantity	OB	Char*3 Num*7	FAO species code 0-9999999	Total quantity by species on board the vessel at the moment of sending the hail message concerned in kilograms live weight
	Discard Species Quantity	RJ	Char*3 Num*7	FAO species code 0 – 9999999	Catch discarded by species and by Division in kilograms live weight
	Undersize Species Quantity	US	Char*3 Num*7	FAO species code 0 – 9999999	Undersize catch by species and by Division in kilograms live weight
	Transferred species Species Quantity	KG	Char*3 Num*7	FAO species code 0-9999999	Information concerning the quantities transferred between vessels by species in kilograms live weight rounded to the nearest 100 Kg. whilst operating in the R.A.
	Relevant Area	RA	Char*6	ICES/NAFO Codes	Code for the relevant fishing area

Category	Data Element	Field code	Type	Contents	Definitions
	Directed Species	DS	Char*3	FAO species codes	Code for the species for which the vessel directed as per Article 5.2. Allow for several species, separated by a space. e.g.//DS/species species species//
	Observer on board	OO	Char*1	Y or N	Presence of a compliance observer on board
	Transhipped From	TF	Char*7	IRCS Code	International Radio Call Sign of the donor vessel
	Transhipped To	TT	Char*7	IRCS Code	International Radio Call Sign of the receiving vessel
	Master Name	MA	Char*30		Name of the vessels master
	Coastal State	CS	Char*3	ISO-3166 3 Alpha Code	Coastal State of Port of Landing
	Predicted Date	PD	Num*8	YYYYMM-DD	Estimated date UTC when the master intends to be in port
	Predicted Time	PT	Num*4	HHMM	Estimated time UTC when the master intends to be in port
	Port Name	PO	Char*20		Name of the actual port of landing
	Speed	SP	Num*3	Knots*10	e.g.//SP/105 = 10.5 knots
	Course	CO	Num*3	360° degree scale	e.g.//CO/270 = 270
	Chartering Flag Catches	CH	Char*3	ISO-3166	Flag of Chartering Contracting Party
	Area of Entry	AE	Char*6	ICES/NAFO Codes	NAFO Division entering into
	Days fished	DF	Num*3	1-365	Number of days the vessel spent in the fishing zone during the trip.
	Apparent Infringement	AF	Char*1	Y or N	For onboard observer to report his observations
	Mesh Size	ME	Num*3	0 – 999	Average mesh size in millimetres
	Production	PR	Char*3	Code	Code for the production Annex II.K
	Logbook	LB	Char*1	Y or N	For onboard observer to confirm the entries in the vessels logbook
	Hails	HA	Char*1	Y or N	For onboard observer to confirm the hails sent from the vessel
	Observer Name	ON	Char*30	Text	Name of the onboard observer
	Free Text	MS	Char*255	Text	Activity detail; for further comments by observer

(¹) The plus sign (+) does not need to be transmitted; leading zeros can be omitted.

- D. 1) Structure of reports and messages as laid down in Annex II.E and Annex II.F when forwarded by Contracting Parties to the Secretary.

Where appropriate, each Contracting Party shall retransmit to the Secretary reports and messages received from its vessels in accordance with Articles 28 and 29; subject to the following amendments:

- (a) the address (AD) shall be replaced by the address of the Secretary (XNW)
- (b) the data elements "record date" (RD), "record time" (RT), "record number" (RN) and "from" (FR) shall be inserted.

- D. 2) Return messages.

If a Contracting Party so requests, the Secretary shall send a return message every time an electronic transmission of a report or message is received.

- A) Return message format:

Data Element	Field Code	Mandatory/Optional	Remarks
Start Record	SR	M	System detail; indicates start of record
Address	AD	M	Message detail; destination, Contracting Party sending the report
From	FR	M	Message detail; XNW is NAFO (who is sending the return message)
Type of message	TM	M	Message detail; message type RET for return message
Radio call sign	RC	O	Reporting detail; international radio call sign of the vessel, copied from the report which is received.
Sequence number	SQ	O	Reporting detail; serial number of the report from the vessel in the relevant year, copied from the report which is received.
Return Status	RS	M	Reporting detail; code showing whether the message is acknowledged or not (ACK or NAK)
Return error number	RE	O	Reporting detail; number showing the type of error. See table B) for return error numbers.
Record number	RN	M	Reporting detail; record number of the message which is received
Date	DA	M	Message detail; date of transmission
Time	TI	M	Message detail; time of transmission
End of Record	ER	M	System detail; indicates end of the record

B) Return error numbers

Subject/Article	Errors Numbers			Error Cause
	Rejected (NAK) Follow up action required	Accepted and Stored (ACK) Follow up action required	Accepted and Stored (ACK) with warning	
Communication	101			Message is unreadable
	102			Data value or size out of range
	104			Mandatory data missing
	105			This report is a duplicate; attempt to re-send a report previously rejected
	106			Unauthorized data source
			150	Sequence error
			151	Date/Time in the future
			155	This report is a duplicate; attempt to re-send a report previously accepted
Article 25			250	Attempt to re-Notify a vessel
		251		Vessel is not Notified
		252		Species not AUT or SUS
Article 28		301		Catch prior to Catch on Entry
		302		Transshipment prior to Catch on Entry
		303		Catch on Exit prior to Catch on Entry
		304		No position received (CAT, TRA, COX)
			350	Position without Catch on Entry

E. Types of reports and messages

Annex	Provisions	Code	Message/ Report	Remarks
II.C	Article 25.1a	NOT	Notification	Notification of fishing vessels
II.C	Article 25.1b	WIT	Withdrawal	Notification of the withdrawal of a registered vessel
II.C	Article 25.5a	AUT	Authorization	Notification of vessels authorized to conduct fishing activities in the R.A.
II.C	Article 25.5b	SUS	Suspension	Notification of the suspension of an authorization to conduct fishing activities in the Regulatory Area, within its initial period of validity
II.E	Article 29.2	ENT POS EXI	Entry Position Exit	VMS messages
	Article 29.8	MAN	Manual position	Reports transmitted by fishing vessels with a defective satellite tracking device to the Contracting Party
II.F	Article 28.6(a)	COE	Catch on Entry	Report transmitted by fishing vessels, prior to entering the R. A.
	Article 28.6(c)	CAT	Catch	Catch report daily, for all species by Division
	Article 28.6(d)	COB	Cross boundary	Catch report prior to crossing boundary to 3L
	Article 28.6(e)	TRA	Transshipment	Report on quantities on-loaded or off-loaded in the R. A.
	Article 28.6(f)	POR	Port of Landing	Report on catch onboard and weight to be landed
	Article 28.6(b)	COX	Catch on Exit	Report transmitted by fishing vessels, prior to leaving the R. A.
	Article 28.6	CAN	Cancel	Report for cancellation of a report set out in the Article 28.6
II.D.D	Article 29.10(a) Article 28.9(c)	RET	Return	Automatic electronic message in accordance with reception of records
II.G.	Article 30.14(e)	OBR	Observer	Daily Observer report

6. Point 32 is replaced by the following:

“(32) Format for cancellation of catch report in Annex II.F to the CEM referred to in Article 25(6) and (7) of Regulation (EU) 2019/833

“CANCEL” report

Format specifications when sending reports from FMC to NAFO (XNW) see also Annex II.D.A, II.D.B, II.D.C and II.D.D.1

Data Element	Field Code	Mandatory/Optional	Requirements for the field
Start record	SR	M	System detail; indicates start of record
From	FR	M	Message detail; Address of the transmitting party (ISO-3)
Address	AD	M	Message detail; destination, “XNW” for NAFO
Record Number	RN	M	Message detail; Unique serial number starting at 1 each year for records sent from the FMC to (XNW) (See also Annex II.D.C)
Record Date	RD	M	Message detail; Year, month and day in UTC of the record transmission from the FMC
Record Time	RT	M	Message detail; Hours and minutes in UTC of the record transmission from the FMC
Type of Message	TM	M	Message detail; message type, ‘CAN (¹)’ as Cancel report
Radio call sign	RC	M	Vessel registration detail; international radio call sign of the vessel
Cancelled report	CR	M	Message detail; the record number of the report to be cancelled
Year of the report cancelled	YR	M	Message detail; year of the report to be cancelled
Date	DA	M	Message detail; UTC date of transmission of this report from the vessel (²)
Time	TI	M	Message detail; UTC time of transmission of this report from the vessel (²)
End of record	ER	M	System detail; indicates end of the record

(¹) Cancel report should not be used to cancel other Cancel report.

(²) If the report is not sent from a vessel the time will be from the FMC and be the same as RD, RT.

”.

7. Point 35 is replaced by the following:

“(35) Observer report in Annex II.M to the CEM referred to in point (a) of Article 27(11) Regulation (EU) 2019/833
Standardised Observer Report Template

Part 1. A – Fishing Vessel – Fishing Trip and Observer Information

Fishing Vessel information	
Vessel Name	
Vessel Radio Call Sign	
Flag State	

Fishing Vessel information	
External Registration number	
Vessel IMO number	
Vessel Length (m)	
Vessel Gross Tonnage	
Engine Power (indicate HP or KW)	
Vessel Type	
Total Frozen Hold Capacity (m ³)	
Fish Meal Hold Capacity (m ³)	
Other Hold Capacity (m ³)	

Trip information	
Fishing Master's Name	
Trip Number	
Number of Crew	
Directed Species	
Date of Entry into NRA (ENT)	
Date of Exit from NRA (EXI)	
NAFO Division/s visited	
Other Area/s visited	
Transshipment	
Port of Landing	

Observer information	
Observer's Name	
Observation Date Started	
Observation Date Ended	
Date of Report	

Comments

Part 1.B – Fishing Gear Information

Trawl Gear																				
Gear	Gear Type	Gear Make	Mesh Size (mm)														Attachments	Grate Spacing	Straps (Describe)	Comments
			Wings			Body			Lengthening Piece			Codend			Measured by observer/inspector/master	Date measured				
			High	Low	Average	High	Low	Average	High	Low	Average	High	Low	Average						
1																				
2																				
3																				

Longline											
Gear	Gear Type	Total Length	Hooks				Buoys	Anchors	Main line material	Bait line material	Comments
			Number	Average spacing (m)	Hook type	Hook size	Marked yes/no	Number			
1											
2											
3											
...											

Part 2. Catch and effort information by tow/set/

Tow/Set	Gear type	STARTS (*)						FINISH (*)						Duration (**)	Species (FAO 3-alpha Species Code- (***))	Directed Species (yes or no)	Product Form	Observers Estimates		
		NAFO Division	Latitude (decimal)	Longitude (decimal)	Depth (m)	Time (UTC) (HHMM)	Date (YYYY-MMDD)	NAFO Division	Latitude (decimal)	Longitude (decimal)	Depth (m)	Time (UTC) (HHMM)	Date (YYYY-MMDD)					Observer Conversion Factor Used	Retained (kg live weight)	Discarded (kg live weight)
1																				
2																				
3																				
...																				

(*) In the case of trawl fisheries, start is the time at the end of setting, finish is the time at the start of gear retrieval. In any other case, start is the time at the start of gear setting, finish is the end of gear retrieval.

(**) Decimal hours. In the case of trawl fisheries, the time from the end of setting to the start of gear retrieval. In any other case, the time from the start of gear setting to the end of retrieval.

(***) Including VMEs indicators

Vessel Fishing Logbook			Vessel Production Logbook	Discrepancy Identified? (yes/no)	Discrepancy Details	Comments
Vessel Conversion Factor Used	Retained (kg live weight)	Discarded (kg live weight)	Retained (kg)			

Part 3. Compliance Information

Enter observation on:

Observations	Details
Any instance of obstruction, intimidation, interference with or otherwise prevention of the observer from performing his/her duties.	
Discrepancies between stowage and stowage plan (As Art 30.14.b)	
Functioning of the satellite tracking device (report all interruptions, interference and malfunctions)	
Transshipments (report all)	
Undersized fish catches	
At-Sea Inspections (report dates, times and any other observation)	
Any other observation	

Part 4. Effort and Catch Summary

4A. Effort Summary

Effort Summary Table

NAFO Division	Gear Type	Directed Species (*)	Date		Number of Tow/set-s	Depth (m)		Hours fished (**)	Fishing Days (***)
			Start	Finish		Minimum	Maximum		

(*) As per CEM Article 5.2

(**) In the case of trawl fisheries, fishing time is the time from the end of setting to the start of gear retrieval. In any other case, fishing time is the time from the start of gear setting to the end of retrieval. Summed haul duration for all hauls in the listed division, by gear type and directed species

(***) As per CEM Article 1.6

Comments	
1	On Fishing activity by Division
2	On Data Communication
3	On Mesh sizes
4	Other issues

[illegible]

Tow/Set Number	Total Number of Sharks	Shark Number	Estimated Weight (kg live weight)	Length	Length Measured or Estimated?	Sex	Catch Disposition (Alive, Dead, Unknown)	Comments

Part 6. Length Frequency Form

Observer's Name					
Vessel Call Sign					
Trip Number					

Year					
Month					
Day					
Gear number					
Tow/Set Number					
Species 3 alpha code					
Catch weight (kg live weight)					
Sample Type (discard, retained, mix)					

Sample Weight in kg live weight					
Min Size					
Max Size					
Sex					
Total Number of Samples (n=)					
Meas. Convention (TL, SL, FL, etc.)					
Measure Type					
Unit (mm or cm)					
Comments					

Size between	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
9.5-10.0					
10.0-10.5					
10.5-11.0					
11.0-11.5					
11.5-12.0					
12.0-12.5					
12.5-13.0					
...					
...					
...					
97.0-97.5					
97.5-98.0					
98.0-98.5					
98.5-99.0					
99.0-99.5					
99.5-100.0					
100.0-100.5					
...					

”.

8. Point 36 is replaced by the following:

“(36) Report in Annex II.G to the CEM transmitted daily by the observer as referred to in point (c) of Article 27(11) of Regulation (EU) 2019/833

Observer Report

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/Optional	Requirements for the field
Start record	SR	M	System detail; indicates start of record
Address	AD	M	Message detail; destination, ‘ XNW ’ for NAFO
Sequence Number	SQ	M	Message detail; message serial number in current year
Type of Message	TM	M	Message detail; message type, ‘ OBR ’ as Observer report
Radio call sign	RC	M	Vessel registration detail; international radio call sign of the vessel
Fishing Gear	GE	M (1)	Activity detail; FAO code for fishing gear
Directed Species	DS	M (1)	Activity detail; FAO species code for each directed species since the last OBR report
Mesh Size	ME	M (1)	Activity detail; average mesh size in millimetres

Data Element	Code	Mandatory/Optional	Requirements for the field
Relevant Area	RA	M	Activity detail; NAFO Division
Daily Catches species live weight	CA	M M	Activity detail; catch retained on board by species and by Division since last OBR report in kilograms rounded to the nearest 100 kilograms. Allow for several pairs of fields, consisting of species (FAO 3 alpha codes) + live weight in kilograms (until 9 digits), with each field separated by a space, e.g. //CA/speciesspaceweightspacspeciespace-weightspacspeiesspaceweight//
Discarding species live weight	RJ	M ⁽¹⁾	Activity detail; Catch discarded by species and by Division since last OBR report, in kg rounded to the nearest 100 kg. Allow for several pairs of fields, consisting of species (FAO 3 alpha codes) + live weight in kilograms (until 9 digits), with each field separated by a space, e.g. //RJ/speciesspaceweightspacspeciespaceweight-spacspeciespaceweight//
Undersize ⁽⁶⁾ species live weight	US	M ⁽¹⁾	Activity detail; Undersize catch by species and by Division since last OBR report, in kg rounded to the nearest 100 kg. Allow for several pairs of fields, consisting of species (FAO 3 alpha codes) + live weight in kilograms (until 9 digits), with each field separated by a space, e.g. //US/speciesspaceweightspacspeciespaceweight-spacspeciespaceweight//
Logbook	LB	M	Activity detail; "Yes" or "No" ⁽²⁾
Hails	HA	M	Activity detail; "Yes" or "No" ⁽³⁾
Apparent Infringements	AF	M	Activity detail; "Yes" or "No" ⁽⁴⁾
Observer Name	ON	M	Message detail; name of the observer signing the report
Date	DA	M	Message detail; date of transmission of this report
Free Text	MS	O ⁽⁵⁾	Activity detail; for further comments by the observer
Time	TI	M	Message detail; time of transmission of this report
End of record	ER	M	System detail; indicates end of the record

⁽¹⁾ Only to be transmitted if relevant.

⁽²⁾ 'Yes' if the observer confirms the Logbook entries have been made in accordance with the CEMs.

⁽³⁾ 'Yes' if the observer confirms the reports required under Article 13.11, 13.12, and 28.6 have been transmitted in accordance with the CEMs.

⁽⁴⁾ 'Yes' if the observer detects a discrepancy with the CEMs.

⁽⁵⁾ Mandatory if 'LB' = 'No', or 'HA' = 'No', or 'AF' = 'Yes'.

⁽⁶⁾ Discarded undersized catch reported in the US field should also be included in the quantities expressed in the Discarding (RJ) field."

9. Point 41 is replaced by the following:

“(41) Inspection Report in Annex IV.B to the CEM referred to in Article 33(1), point (a) of Article 34(2) and point (d) of Article 45 of Regulation (EU) 2019/833

Report of Inspection

THE NORTHWEST ATLANTIC FISHERIES ORGANIZATION

(Inspector: Please use CAPITAL BLOCK LETTERS in BLACK PEN)

(1) INSPECTION VESSEL

1.1 NAME		1.2 REGISTRATION	
1.3 International Radio Call Sign (IRCS)		1.4 Port of registry	

(2) INSPECTORS (Note if Trainee)

NAME	CONTRACTING PARTY

(3) INFORMATION ON VESSEL INSPECTED

Contracting Party and Port of Registry				
Vessel name		Radio Call Sign		
External number		IMO Number		
Master's Name				
Master's Address (only for infringement)				
Owner's name and address				
Inspection Vessel Time/Position	UTC	Lat	Long	Division
Inspected Vessel Time/Position	UTC	Lat	Long	

(4) DATE OF LAST SEA INSPECTION

DATE	
------	--

[illegible]

Rest of Net

[illegible]

(10) SUMMARY OF CATCHES FROM LOGBOOKS FOR THE CURRENT FISHING TRIP

[illegible]

(11) RESULT OF INSPECTION OF FISH

11.1. Catches Observed IN THE LAST TOW (if appropriate)

Duration of the tow	Depth of tow	
Total tonnes	All species taken	Percentage of each

11.2. Catches ON BOARD

Inspectors Estimate (tonnes)	
Inspectors comments on how estimate was calculated:	
Labelling Correct?	Yes/No

(12) RESULT OF INSPECTION OF FISH ON BOARD

12.1. Difference from Logbooks

Comment in the case of a difference between the inspector's estimates of the catches on board and the related summaries of catches from the logbooks, note this difference with the percentage

12.2. Infringements

CEM REFERENCE	NATURE OF INFRINGEMENTS
Comments:	
I acknowledge being informed about the alleged infringements and, if applicable, the placement of seals to secure evidence	
DATE:	
SIGNATURE of MASTER	

(13) COMMENTS AND OBSERVATIONS (additional pages can be added as necessary)

Documents inspected following an infringement
Comments, statements and/or observations by Inspector(s)
Statement of Master's witness(es)
Statements of Second Inspector or Witness

- (14) SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
- (15) NAME AND SIGNATURE OF SECOND INSPECTOR OR WITNESS
- (16) NAME AND SIGNATURE OF MASTER'S WITNESS(ES)
- (17) DATES AND TIMES OF INSPECTION CONCLUSION AND OF DEPARTURE

INSPECTION CONCLUSION

DATE		TIME	UTC
------	--	------	-----

DEPARTURE

DATE		TIME	UTC
POSITION	Lat	Long	

- (18) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND RECEIPT OF REPORT BY THE MASTER (additional pages can be added as necessary)

Comments by the Master of vessel

I, the undersigned, Master of the vessel., hereby confirm that a copy of this report has been delivered to me on this date. My signature does not constitute acceptance of any part of the contents of the report.

DATE	SIGNATURE
------	-----------

”.

COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2020/990**of 28 April 2020****supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ⁽¹⁾ and in particular Articles 192(2), 197(3), 201(3), 202(3), 205(2), 211(1), 213(1), 216(4), 218(3), 221(1), 222(3), 223(6), and 224(3) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lays down rules for the prevention and control of animal diseases which are transmissible to animals or humans, including rules for the categorisation of listed diseases that are of concern at Union level. Article 5 of that Regulation provides that disease-specific rules for the prevention and control of diseases are to apply to the listed diseases, as referred to in that Article and in Annex II thereto. As listed diseases require different types of management measures, Article 9 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 provides for disease prevention and control rules, which take account of the potential seriousness of the impact of those various types of listed diseases on public and animal health, the economy, society and the environment.
- (2) In particular, Article 9 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 refers to the different types of listed diseases in points (a) to (e) of paragraph 1 thereof, taking account of the potential risks of cases of those listed diseases. In addition, Article 9(1)(d) of that Regulation provides that listed diseases referred to in Article 9(1)(a), (b), (c) thereof are also to be regarded as listed diseases under Article 9(1)(d), where the risk posed by the disease in question can be effectively and proportionately mitigated by measures concerning movements of animals and products. This distinction between the different categories of listed diseases should be taken into account for the purpose of the rules laid down in this Regulation regarding intra-Union movements of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals, other than live aquatic animals.
- (3) Chapters 2 and 3 of Title II of Part IV of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lay down disease-specific rules that apply to category D diseases and listed species for those diseases, as well as rules for emerging diseases. Those provisions also lay down the animal health requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals, including those intended for human consumption, and products of animal origin from aquatic animals, in order to prevent and control the spread of listed and emerging diseases in the Union.
- (4) Chapters 2 and 3 of Title II of Part IV of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 also empower the Commission to adopt rules to supplement certain non-essential elements of that Regulation by means of delegated acts. It is therefore appropriate to adopt such supplementing rules in order to ensure the smooth functioning of the new legislative framework for the control and prevention of animal diseases, established by that Regulation. As those supplementing rules are substantially interlinked, in the interest of simplicity and transparency, as well as to facilitate their application, they should be laid down in a single act rather than in a number of separate acts with many cross-references and the risk of duplication.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.

- (5) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 ⁽²⁾ categorises the listed diseases referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 into category A, B, C, D and E diseases. It also provides that the disease prevention and control rules for listed diseases referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 are to apply to the categories of listed diseases for the listed species and groups of listed species referred to in the table set out in that Implementing Regulation. That table lists *intra alia*, species and groups of species of aquatic animals and vector species for diseases affecting aquatic animals.
- (6) The rules and risk mitigation measures laid down in this Regulation should supplement the animal health requirements laid down in Regulation (EU) 2016/429, as regards movements within the Union of aquatic animals, including those intended for human consumption, and products of animal origin from aquaculture animals, in order to ensure that those commodities do not pose a significant risk for the spread of the aquatic diseases referred to in Annex II to Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and subsequently defined by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 as category D diseases, which include as relevant, category A, category B and category C diseases. Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 ⁽³⁾ lays down rules concerning compulsory and optional eradication programmes for specific listed diseases. As regards category B and C diseases, certain Member States are subject to eradication programmes to stamp out those listed diseases or demonstrate that they have disease-free status as regards those listed diseases. Taking those programmes into account, it is appropriate to provide that movements of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, of listed species for the relevant category B or C disease, should therefore only be allowed, if such movements do not jeopardise the success of those eradication programmes, or disease-free status for those listed diseases, if such has been achieved.
- (7) In addition, as regards category C diseases, operators of establishments which are not subject to an optional eradication programme, may implement a voluntary surveillance programme for a specific category C disease in accordance with the rules laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689. Whilst such establishments will not be declared disease-free, they will have the advantage of receiving only movements of aquaculture animals of listed species for the relevant category C disease, which do not jeopardise the success of the surveillance programme.
- (8) Accordingly, this Regulation should lay down the supplementing rules regarding movements of aquatic animals and products of animal origin thereof, which are required to ensure the success of such eradication and surveillance programmes in the Member States, zones or compartments where they are implemented, as well as in Member States, zones and compartments which have achieved disease-free status.
- (9) Article 192 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lays down disease preventive measures in relation to the transport of aquatic animals and empowers the Commission to lay down supplementing rules for the cleaning and disinfection of the means of transport of aquatic animals, water exchanges, water discharges and biosecurity measures, in order to mitigate the possible risks arising from the transportation of those aquatic animals within the Union. This Regulation should therefore lay down more detailed requirements for the transportation of aquatic animals, including transport by well-boat.
- (10) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 provides that consignments of aquatic animals of listed species that enter an area with disease-free status, or an area which is subject to an eradication programme, must be accompanied by an animal health certificate, except in certain very limited circumstances. As certain consignments are transported commercially in mixed lots that could be accompanied by different animal health certificates, it is critical to ensure that each consignment is unloaded at its intended point of destination. The labelling of consignments in such a way that the label clearly links the consignment of aquatic animals to the corresponding animal health certificate is a necessary risk-mitigating step in the interests of traceability, and to ensure that only consignments which are properly certified to be dispatched to disease-free areas, end up in those areas. Therefore, this Regulation should lay down supplementing rules for the labelling of such consignments.

⁽²⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

⁽³⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules on surveillance, eradication programmes and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

- (11) Article 197 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 provides that aquaculture animals of listed species relevant for category B and C diseases must originate from areas with disease-free status if they are intended for Member States, zones or compartments that are free of those listed diseases, or are subject to an eradication programme for such listed diseases. In certain situations, however, the risks to animal health do not justify such restrictions. This Regulation should therefore, provide for a derogation from such restrictions laid down in from Article 197 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, while ensuring that the necessary risk-mitigating measures are in place to ensure that such movements of aquaculture animals do not jeopardise the health status or eradication programmes in place.
- (12) It is also necessary to lay down supplementing rules providing for derogations in relation to live aquatic animals of listed species, which are intended for human consumption where they are moved to a disease-free Member State, zone or compartment or to one which is subject to an eradication programme and where they have not originated from a disease-free Member State, zone or compartment. In such cases, those aquatic animals may be of species which are listed as vector species in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, but they have not been in contact with the listed species susceptible to the relevant listed disease as set out in column 3 of that table and therefore they are not considered to be vectors. Another possibility is that those aquatic animals may be destined for slaughter and processing in a disease control aquatic food establishment, having been permitted by the competent authority to leave an area subject to disease control measures regarding a listed or emerging disease. This Regulation should provide that additional risk mitigating measures in relation to packaging and labelling in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽⁴⁾ be applied to molluscs and crustaceans intended for human consumption, thereby ensuring that such aquatic animals may be moved to an area with disease-free status or one which is subject to an eradication programme, without causing a risk for the spread of a relevant listed or emerging disease.
- (13) It is also necessary to lay down supplementing rules for movements of aquaculture animals of listed species into confined aquaculture establishments. Aquaculture animals of vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, which have not been in contact with the susceptible species listed in column 3 of that table, as well as aquaculture animals which have been quarantined in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 ⁽⁵⁾ or quarantined in another confined establishment, including the establishment of destination, should be permitted to be moved into confined establishments. As confined establishments may exchange aquaculture animals amongst themselves with fewer movement requirements than for other types of aquaculture establishments, it is important that the specific rules and derogations laid down in this Regulation ensure that such movements involving confined establishments do not pose a risk for the spread of listed or emerging diseases.
- (14) Wild aquatic animals are an important resource that should be protected. Accordingly, Article 199 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 permits Member States to require that only aquatic animals from disease-free areas may be released into the wild even if the waters into which they are released do not have disease-free status. In addition, Article 205 (2) of that Regulation provides for the Commission to adopt delegated acts laying down supplementing rules for movements of aquatic animals for the purposes of sports fishing, including fishing baits. This Regulation should therefore, lay down supplementing rules on a procedure whereby that possibility for Member States can be successfully achieved. As Regulation (EU) 2016/429 does not require animal health certification for such movements of consignments of aquatic animals into areas which are not disease-free, this Regulation should lay down such rules in order to ensure that the competent authorities in both Member States are in a position to trace the movements of such consignments.
- (15) Live fishing baits infected with a listed or emerging aquatic disease represent a significant disease risk to wild aquatic animals and potentially therefore, also to aquaculture animals. Accordingly, in order to address that risk, this Regulation should provide that live fishing baits must only come from an area with disease-free status if they are to be used in a Member State, zone or compartment with disease-free status or in Member States which have taken the measures referred to in Article 199 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

⁽⁴⁾ Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55).

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

- (16) Articles 208 and 209 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lay down rules in relation to the type of movements of aquatic animals, which must be certified. Experience gained in applying the rules laid down in Council Directive 2006/88/EC ⁽⁶⁾ has however, indicated that some very limited and specific circumstances exist where a derogation from the application of the rules set out in Articles 208 and 209 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 may be applied as regards category C diseases, with the agreement of the Commission and relevant Member States. Therefore, this Regulation should lay down the conditions under which an animal health certificate should not be required to accompany consignments of aquatic animals of listed species when they are destined for disease-free Member States.
- (17) Self-declaration documents are issued by operators in accordance with Article 218 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, for consignments that are to be moved between Member States but which are not required to be accompanied by an animal health certificate. It is important to lay down rules on the information that such self-declaration documents should contain to ensure the traceability of consignments and support safe trade. Self-declaration documents have an added value in relation to movements of aquaculture animals between aquaculture establishments which are implementing surveillance programmes for a category C disease or diseases. This Regulation should therefore provide that the self-declaration documents contain the necessary information confirming that the aquaculture establishment of origin is participating in a surveillance programme, and that there is no suspicion or confirmation of that category C disease or diseases in the aquaculture establishment.
- (18) To ensure compliance with the rules regarding animal health certification laid down in Article 216(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, the official veterinarian is required to carry out documentary checks and a clinical inspection and where relevant, clinical examinations, at the aquaculture establishment of origin, before signing the animal health certificate. The aim of those checks is to ensure that there is no evidence to suggest that a listed or emerging disease is present in the aquaculture establishment and to facilitate safe trade. Supplementing rules concerning those checks should be laid down in this Regulation.
- (19) Clinical signs of disease are less obvious in certain categories of aquaculture animals, such as eggs and molluscs. It is therefore, an inappropriate use of resources to require that clinical inspections of such categories of aquaculture animals take place in advance of every movement from an aquaculture establishment. This Regulation should therefore, provide for a derogation from the requirement to carry out clinical inspections of eggs and molluscs every time they are required to be certified, provided certain checks are carried out in relation to documentation, the date of the previous clinical inspection of the aquaculture animals kept in the aquaculture establishment and details of movements to the establishment.
- (20) Experience gained in the application of Directive 2006/88/EC indicates that certain other derogations from the requirement to carry out a clinical inspection within 72 hours prior to the time of dispatch should also be laid down in this Regulation. These derogations are intended to allow flexibility to the competent authority to carry out the clinical inspection within a period of 7 days before the time of dispatch in certain limited circumstances where the probability of disease manifestation or the risk of the spread of a listed or emerging disease are estimated to be low.
- (21) Articles 219 and 220 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lay down the obligations on operators other than transporters, and on the competent authorities in the Member States, in relation to the notification of movements of aquatic animals between Member States. This Regulation should lay down supplementing rules concerning the information, which operators should provide to the competent authority in advance of any such movement, as well as the information the competent authority in the Member State of origin should notify to the competent authority of the Member State of destination. This advance notification of movements between Member States should apply both to aquaculture animals and to wild aquatic animals.
- (22) In the case of movements of aquaculture animals of listed species between an establishment in one Member State which is participating in a surveillance programme for a certain category C disease, and an establishment in another Member State which is participating in a surveillance programme for the same category C disease, it is important to lay down rules concerning the information which must be notified in advance, to ensure that the establishment of destination receives aquaculture animals with the appropriate health status. This Regulation should therefore lay down rules concerning the information, which should be notified to the competent authority in the Member State of origin by the operator of the establishment of origin, as well as the information, which that competent authority should notify to the competent authority in the Member State of destination.

⁽⁶⁾ Council Directive 2006/88/EC of 24 October 2006 on animal health requirements for aquaculture animals and products thereof, and on the prevention and control of certain diseases in aquatic animals (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 14).

- (23) As the notification of movements between Member States is an important step in ensuring the traceability of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, and in supporting safe trade, this Regulation should lay down detailed rules concerning the requirements for advance notification including details of the information which should be supplied by operators as well as emergency procedures for such notifications. Articles 219(2), 220(2) and 221(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Article 46 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 ⁽⁷⁾ describe the information to be supplied by operators and competent authorities in relation to such notifications and the emergency procedures to be put place by the competent authority in the event of power cuts or other disturbances to TRACES.
- (24) Article 222(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 provides for the Commission to adopt delegated acts in relation to the obligations of operators as regards movements of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, including the risk-mitigation measures that should be applied to such products at the places of origin and destination. Article 222(4) of that Regulation provides that the rules set out in that Article, do not apply to products of animal origin from wild aquatic animals harvested or caught for direct human consumption. Accordingly, the supplementing rules laid down in this Regulation should apply only to products of animal origin from aquaculture animals and should lay down measures to be taken when certain products of animal origin from aquaculture animals of listed species, other than live aquaculture animals, enter an area with disease-free status for further processing, or if they have been authorised by the competent authority to leave an establishment or zone which is subject to emergency measures or movement restrictions. The supplementing rules should also lay down the animal health certification and notification requirements which should apply to such movements in order to ensure the traceability of such products.
- (25) The rules laid down in this Regulation in relation to movements of live aquatic animals, should refer to the species listed in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, with certain derogations for the vector species set out in column 4. However, given the lower level of risk associated with products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, the rules laid down in this Regulation as regards the movement of such products should apply only to those susceptible species listed in column 3 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, and should not apply to the vector species set out in column 4 of the same table.
- (26) Products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals are required in certain circumstances, to be accompanied by an animal health certificate in accordance with Article 223 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Details of the content of such animal health certificates should be laid down in this Regulation.
- (27) This Regulation should apply from 21 April 2021 in accordance with the date of application of Regulation (EU) 2016/429,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

PART I

SUBJECT MATTER, SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

This Regulation supplements the rules laid down in Chapters 2 and 3 of Title II of Part IV of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, as regards intra-Union movements of aquatic animals and products from aquatic animals.

⁽⁷⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 of 30 September 2019 laying down rules for the functioning of the information management system for official controls and its system components ('the IMSOC Regulation' (OJ L 261, 14.10.2019, p. 37).

In particular, it lays down rules concerning:

- (a) the obligations on operators, including transporters, for the transport of aquatic animals;
- (b) supplementary animal health requirements for movements of aquatic animals intended for specific uses or purposes, including certification and notification requirements;
- (c) the production, processing and distribution of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals, other than live aquaculture animals.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions in Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 apply.

The following definitions also apply:

- (1) 'container' means any crate, box, receptacle or other rigid structure used for the transport of aquatic animals or eggs of aquatic animals which is not the means of transport;
- (2) 'well-boat' means a vessel which has a well or tank for the storage, transport or treatment of live aquaculture animals in water;
- (3) 'vector species' means species listed in column 4 of the table set out in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, which fulfil the conditions to be regarded as vectors as set out in column 3 of Annex I to this Regulation;
- (4) 'fishing bait' means any aquatic animal used to attract or catch another aquatic animal;
- (5) 'national measures' means national measures designed to limit the impact of diseases other than listed diseases as referred to in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429;
- (6) 'habitat' means aquatic areas distinguished by geographical, abiotic and biotic features whether entirely natural or semi-natural;
- (7) 'disease-free Member State, zone or compartment' means a Member State, zone or compartment thereof which has been declared disease-free in accordance with Article 36(4) or 37(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429;
- (8) 'eradication programme' means a compulsory eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, or an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of that Regulation;
- (9) 'registered aquaculture establishment' means an establishment which has been registered by the competent authority in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429;
- (10) 'approved aquaculture establishment' means an establishment which has been approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 176 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429;
- (11) 'approved group of aquaculture establishments' means a group of aquaculture establishments approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

PART II

MOVEMENTS OF AQUATIC ANIMALS

CHAPTER 1

General requirements on operators for the transport of aquatic animals

Article 3

General obligations on operators as regards biosecurity requirements for the transport of aquatic animals

1. Operators, including transporters, shall ensure that aquatic animals are:

- (a) loaded and transported in water which does not alter their health status;
 - (b) not transported in the same water or in the same container as aquatic animals of a lower health status, from the time of loading to the time of arrival at their place of destination.
2. Operators, including transporters, shall ensure that:
- (a) the means of transport and containers are designed and constructed in such a way that cleaning and disinfection can be carried out effectively between consignments in order not to jeopardise the health status of the aquatic animals during transport;
 - (b) the container, when it is not a single use item, or the vessel, as well as other transport equipment, are cleaned and disinfected between consignments.
3. Operators, including transporters, shall ensure that the cleaning and disinfection required by paragraph 2(b) is carried out in accordance with a protocol agreed by the competent authority of the place of origin, which must include details of where and when the cleaning and disinfection is to take place and the type of disinfecting agents that must be used.

Article 4

General obligations on operators as regards requirements for water exchanges and discharges during the transport of aquatic animals

1. Operators, including transporters, shall ensure that where water exchange is necessary, it only takes place as follows:
- (a) in the case of transport on land: at exchange points where the exchange does not alter the health status of the aquatic animals being transported, or those at the place of destination or en route to that destination;
 - (b) in the case of transport by well-boat: at a distance of at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en route from the place of loading to the place of destination.
2. Operators, including transporters, shall ensure that water exchanges as referred to in paragraph 1, do not take place in areas which are subject to movement restrictions or emergency measures.

Article 5

Obligations on operators as regards specific transport and labelling requirements concerning means of transport and containers in which aquatic animals are transported

1. Operators, including transporters, of consignments of aquatic animals that are accompanied by an animal health certificate as referred to in Article 208 or Article 209 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, shall ensure that the means of transport or containers in which those aquatic animals are transported, are identified by means of a legible label which must:
- (a) be displayed in a visible position on the container or the means of transport, as practicable;
 - (b) contain the necessary information to clearly link the consignment to the animal health certificate.
2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1(b), in the case of transport by well-boat, the label may be replaced by an entry in the ship's manifest that contains the necessary information to clearly link the consignment to the animal health certificate referred to in paragraph 1.

CHAPTER 2

Supplementary animal health requirements for movements of aquatic animals

Section 1

Movements of aquatic animals intended for aquaculture establishments or release into the wild*Article 6***Derogations from the requirement for aquaculture animals of listed species to originate from a disease-free Member State, zone or compartment**

By way of derogation from Article 197(1) and (2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, operators, including transporters, may move aquaculture animals of listed species which are relevant for the category B diseases or category C diseases for which the Member State, zone or compartment of destination has obtained disease-free status, or for which it is subject to an eradication programme, from Member States, zones or compartments which are not free of those listed diseases, under the following circumstances:

- (a) the aquaculture animals are of one of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and they are not regarded as being vectors of the category B or category C diseases in question; or
- (b) the aquaculture animals are of one of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are vectors, but they are regarded as being free from the category B or category C diseases in question, as they have completed quarantine in a quarantine establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, under the requirements set out in point (2) of Part 8 of Annex I to that Delegated Regulation; or
- (c) the aquaculture animals are of one of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are vectors, but they have been kept in an aquaculture establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 under the requirements set out in point (2) of Part 9 of Annex I to that Delegated Regulation, and are no longer regarded as vectors of the category B or category C diseases in question; or
- (d) the aquaculture animals are destined for a confined establishment for scientific purposes.

*Article 7***Obligations on operators as regards disease prevention and risk mitigating measures for movements of wild aquatic animals to aquaculture establishments**

By way of derogation from Article 197(1) and (2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 in conjunction with Article 200(1) thereof, operators including transporters, may move wild aquatic animals of listed species which are relevant for the category B or category C diseases, for which the Member State, zone or compartment of destination has obtained disease-free status or for which it is subject to an eradication programme, from Member States, zones or compartments which are not free of those listed diseases, provided that those wild aquatic animals are destined for an aquaculture establishment and the following circumstances apply:

- (a) they are regarded as being free of the category B or category C diseases in question, as they have completed quarantine in a quarantine establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 under the requirements set out in point (2) of Part 8 of Annex I to that Delegated Regulation; or
- (b) in the case of wild aquatic animals of species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and which are vectors, they have been kept in an aquaculture establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 under the requirements set out in point (2) of Part 9 of Annex I to that Delegated Regulation, and are no longer regarded as vectors.

Section 2

Movements of live aquatic animals intended for human consumption*Article 8***Derogations from the movement requirements of live aquatic animals of listed species intended for human consumption in a Member State, zone or compartment, which has obtained disease-free status or which is subject to an eradication programme**

By way of derogation from Article 201(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 in conjunction with Article 202(1) thereof, when live aquatic animals are intended for human consumption, Member States may authorise operators to move animals of listed species for the category B or category C diseases for which the Member State, zone or compartment of destination has obtained disease-free status, or for which it is subject to an eradication programme, when one or more of the following circumstances apply:

- (a) the live aquatic animals are of one of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and they are not vectors of the category B or category C diseases in question; or
- (b) the live aquatic animals are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment for slaughter and subsequent processing having originated from an area which is subject to movement restrictions or emergency measures as referred to in Article 191(2)(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and where such movements are authorised by the competent authority, and take place in accordance with the conditions set out in that authorisation; or
- (c) the live aquatic animals are molluscs or crustaceans which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and they would no longer be able to survive as live animals if returned to the aquatic environment; or
- (d) the live aquatic animals are molluscs or crustaceans which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and they are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing; or
- (e) the live aquatic animals are molluscs or crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, and they are packed for retail sale in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Section 3

Movements of aquatic animals intended for other specific uses and purposes*Article 9***Animal health requirements for movements of aquaculture animals to confined establishments**

1. Operators shall only move aquaculture animals of listed species from a confined establishment to a confined establishment in another Member State if those animals do not pose a significant risk of the spread of diseases for which they are listed, based on the results of the surveillance plan referred to in Article 9(c) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.
2. Operators shall only move aquaculture animals of listed species, which are relevant for category D diseases, from aquaculture establishments other than a confined establishment into a confined establishment if those aquaculture animals comply with one or more of the following requirements:
 - (a) they originate from a disease-free Member State, zone or compartment;
 - (b) they are quarantined under appropriate conditions in one of the following:
 - (i) a quarantine establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691; or
 - (ii) a quarantine facility in another confined establishment; or
 - (iii) the quarantine facility of the confined establishment of final destination;

- (c) they are aquaculture animals of one of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and they are vectors, but they have been kept in an aquaculture establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 under the requirements set out in point (2) of Part 9 of Annex I to that Delegated Regulation, and are no longer regarded as vectors.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 2, operators may move aquaculture animals that do not comply with the requirements laid down in that paragraph into a confined establishment for scientific purposes.

Article 10

Supplementary requirements for the release of aquatic animals into the wild

Operators shall only move aquatic animals for release into the wild in a Member State which has taken measures in accordance with Article 199 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and those aquatic animals are for sports fishing, including fishing bait as referred to in Article 205(2)(a)(iii) thereof, if they originate from a Member State, zone or compartment with disease-free status, and they comply with the following requirements:

- (a) the Member State of destination has notified the Commission and other Member States that it applies measures in accordance with Article 199 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for aquatic animals for sports fishing, including fishing bait as referred to in Article 205(2)(a)(iii) thereof;
- (b) the competent authority in the Member State of origin has authorised the movement;
- (c) the competent authorities in the Member State of origin and the Member State of destination have measures in place to ensure the traceability of the aquatic animals moved in accordance with this Article.

Article 11

Animal health requirements for movements of aquatic animals for use as live fishing bait

Operators shall only move live fishing bait that are aquatic animals of listed species relevant for category D diseases, other than those listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and which are not regarded as vectors, into a Member State, zone or a compartment which has disease-free status, or which is subject to an eradication programme to obtain disease-free status for one or more of those relevant category D diseases, if such live fishing baits originate from a disease-free Member State, zone or compartment.

CHAPTER 3

Animal health certificates, self-declarations and movement notification

Section 1

General rules as regards animal health certification

Article 12

Derogations from the animal health certificate requirement for certain species of aquaculture animals

By way of derogation from the animal health certification requirements laid down in Article 208(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, operators may move aquaculture animals of listed species relevant for category C diseases without an animal health certificate, subject to compliance with the following conditions:

- (a) the competent authority of the Member State of destination has notified the Commission and the other Member States that such movements are authorised subject to compliance with the conditions laid down in points (c) and (d);
- (b) the competent authority of the Member State of origin has authorised the movement;

- (c) the category C disease in question has never occurred in either the Member State of origin or the Member State of destination;
- (d) both the competent authority of the Member State of origin and of destination have systems in place to ensure the traceability of the aquaculture animals moved in accordance with the conditions laid down in points (a), (b) and (c).

Section 2

Rules on the contents of Animal Health certificates and self-declaration documents for aquatic animals

Article 13

Rules on the contents of animal health certificates for the various species and categories of aquatic animals of listed species

1. Operators shall ensure that the animal health certificates referred to in Article 208(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for aquaculture animals and in Article 209 thereof for aquatic animals other than aquaculture animals, contain the following:
 - (a) the general information specified in paragraph 1 or 2 of Part A of Annex II, as relevant for aquaculture animals or wild aquatic animals;
 - (b) the specific animal health guarantees in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Article as relevant for the species and category of aquatic animals in question;
 - (c) details of the purpose for which the aquatic animals are to be used in accordance with paragraph 3 of Part A of Annex II.
2. The specific animal health guarantees for aquatic animals of relevant species referred to in paragraph 1(b) shall be the following:
 - (a) the aquatic animals being moved show no disease symptoms; and they originate from either:
 - (i) an aquaculture establishment or habitat where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause; or
 - (ii) a part of the aquaculture establishment or habitat which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or other disease symptoms have occurred, where the competent authority of the Member State of destination and where relevant, the competent authority of the Member State(s) of transit, if there are any such Member States, have given consent for such a movement to occur; or
 - (iii) an aquaculture establishment which is subject to the movement restrictions or emergency measures set out in Article 191(2)(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and a derogation from those movement restrictions or emergency measures is authorised by the competent authority and the movement takes place in accordance with the conditions of that authorisation;
 - (b) the aquatic animals being moved originate from a Member State, zone or compartment which complies with one of the following:
 - (i) it has disease-free status for the category B or category C diseases for which the Member State, zone or compartment of destination has obtained disease-free status or for which it is subject to an eradication programme; or
 - (ii) it is subject to an eradication programme for a category B disease or category C disease, when the aquatic animals are destined for an aquaculture establishment which is also subject to an eradication programme for the same category B disease or category C disease;
 - (c) where the Member States of destination have taken national measures, the aquatic animals of the relevant species comply with the health guarantees which are necessary to comply with those national measures;
 - (d) where the aquaculture animals are moved from aquaculture establishments other than those referred to in paragraph 2(a)(iii), a documentary check of the mortality, movements, health and production records of the aquaculture establishment has been completed and it indicates that there is no suspicion of a listed disease or emerging disease in the aquaculture establishment.

*Article 14***Information to be contained in self-declaration documents for different species and categories of aquaculture animals**

1. Operators shall ensure that self-declaration documents for movements of aquaculture animals from their place of origin in one Member State to their place of destination in another Member State, issued in accordance with Article 218 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, contain the following information:

- (a) the specific information referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article, as relevant for the category of aquaculture animal in question;
- (b) the general information specified in paragraph 1 of Part B of Annex II;
- (c) details of the purpose for which the aquaculture animals are to be used in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part B of Annex II.

2. In addition to the requirements of paragraph 1, operators shall ensure that self-declaration documents for aquaculture animals of listed species include the following specific information:

- (a) a declaration that the aquaculture animals being moved show no disease symptoms and they originate from either:
 - (i) an aquaculture establishment where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause; or
 - (ii) a part of the aquaculture establishment which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or other disease symptoms have occurred, where the Member State of destination and the Member State(s) of transit, if there are any such Member States, have given consent for such a movement to occur;
- (b) where the aquaculture animals are intended for an aquaculture establishment which is participating in a surveillance programme for a specified category C disease, a declaration that the aquaculture animals originate from an aquaculture establishment:
 - (i) which is participating in a surveillance programme for that specified category C disease; and
 - (ii) where there has been no suspicion or confirmation of the presence of that specified category C disease and this is supported by the sampling and laboratory data referred to in paragraph 1(f) of Part B of Annex II.

3. In addition to the requirements of paragraph 1 of this Article, operators shall ensure that the self-declaration documents for aquaculture animals of non-listed species and for aquaculture animals of species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 which are not regarded as vectors of the relevant category C disease, contain information indicating that the aquaculture animals being moved show no disease symptoms; and they originate from either:

- (a) an aquaculture establishment or a habitat where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause; or
- (b) a part of the aquaculture establishment which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or other disease symptoms have occurred where the Member State of destination and the Member State(s) of transit, if there are any such Member States, have given consent for such a movement.

*Section 3***Rules on the responsibility of the competent authority for animal health certification***Article 15***Rules concerning the responsibility of the competent authority for animal health certification**

1. Before signing an animal health certificate as provided for in Article 216(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, the official veterinarian shall carry out the following checks and examinations in the aquaculture establishment:

- (a) a documentary check of the mortality records, movement records and health and production records kept at the aquaculture establishment; and

- (b) a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination of:
- (i) the aquaculture animals to be moved;
 - (ii) any moribund aquaculture animals which are observed in production units other than those in which the aquaculture animals referred to in point (i) are kept;
 - (iii) aquaculture animals from any production unit in the aquaculture establishment where the documentary check has raised any suspicion of the presence of a listed disease or an emerging disease.
2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1(b), in the case of eggs and molluscs, a clinical inspection may be omitted when a consignment is to be moved from the aquaculture establishment within a period of 4 weeks from the date on which the last clinical inspection was completed, provided that a documentary check as referred to in paragraph 1(a) is carried out within the 72 hours prior to the time the consignment is to be moved, and this documentary check indicates that:
- (a) no movements of listed species have taken place to the aquaculture establishment since the last clinical inspection was carried out; and
 - (b) there is no suspicion of listed or emerging diseases in the aquaculture establishment.
3. The official veterinarian shall, after completing the checks, inspections and where relevant, examinations provided for in paragraph 1, issue an animal health certificate for the consignment of aquaculture animals or eggs within a period of 72 hours before the time of departure of the consignment from the establishment of origin.
4. The animal health certificate, as provided for in Article 216(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, shall be valid for a period of 10 days from the date on which it is issued by the official veterinarian.

By way of derogation from the first subparagraph, in the case of transport by waterway or sea of aquaculture animals, that period of 10 days may be extended by the period of the duration of the journey by waterway or sea.

Article 16

Derogations from certain requirements in relation to clinical examinations and certification prior to movement

1. By way of derogation from Article 15(3), the period within which the official veterinarian shall carry out the clinical inspection and where relevant, the clinical examination, and issue an animal health certificate for aquaculture animals of listed species other than those referred to in Article 15(2), may be extended from a period of 72 hours to a period of 7 days prior to the date of departure from the aquaculture establishment of origin, under the following circumstances:
- (a) multiple movements of the same species of aquaculture animals occur from the same aquaculture establishment of origin to the same aquaculture establishment of destination and the movements take place not more than 7 days apart;
 - (b) a documentary check of the mortality records, movement records, health and production records is made prior to the movement of each consignment, and a clinical inspection and where necessary, a clinical examination, is carried out within the period of 72 hours prior to the time of the first movement and at least every 7 days thereafter, until such time as the last of the movements referred to in point (a) have taken place;
 - (c) each consignment is fully traceable.
2. The official veterinarian shall issue an animal health certificate as provided for in Article 216(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, for each consignment which is moved during the 7 day period between clinical inspections as referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article, subject to compliance with the following conditions:
- (a) no movements of listed species have taken place to the aquaculture establishment since the last clinical inspection was carried out; and
 - (b) there is no suspicion of a listed disease or emerging disease in the aquaculture establishment.

Section 4

Detailed rules on the notification of movements of aquatic animals*Article 17***Advance notification of movements to another Member State of aquaculture animals from an aquaculture establishment subject to a surveillance programme for a category C disease**

Operators of establishments implementing a surveillance programme for a specified category C disease in accordance with Article 3(2)(b)(iv) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689, who are moving aquaculture animals to another aquaculture establishment implementing a surveillance programme for the same category C disease in another Member State, shall notify the competent authority in their Member State of origin in advance of the intended movement.

*Article 18***Information obligation of operators concerning the notification of movements of aquatic animals to another Member State**

Operators required to notify the competent authority in their Member State of origin of movements of consignments of aquatic animals to another Member State, in accordance with Article 219 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, shall provide that competent authority with the following information concerning such consignments set out in:

- (a) paragraphs 1 and 3 of Part A of Annex II concerning aquaculture animals, other than those referred to in point (c) of this Article to be moved to another Member State;
- (b) paragraphs 2 and 3 of Part A of Annex II concerning wild aquatic animals to be moved to another Member State;
- (c) Part B of Annex II concerning the aquaculture animals referred to in Article 17, to be moved to another Member State.

*Article 19***Information obligation of the competent authority concerning the notification of movements of aquatic animals to another Member State**

1. The competent authority of the Member State of origin required to notify the competent authority of the Member State of destination of movements of consignments of aquatic animals to another Member State, in accordance with Article 220(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, shall provide the competent authority with the following information concerning such consignments set out in:

- (a) paragraphs 1 and 3 of Part A of Annex II concerning aquaculture animals, other than those referred to in point (c) of Article 18 to be moved to another Member State;
- (b) paragraphs 2 and 3 of Part A of Annex II concerning wild aquatic animals to be moved to another Member State.

2. The competent authority of the Member State of origin shall notify the competent authority of the Member State of destination of movements of the aquaculture animals referred to in Article 17, confirm the participation of the aquaculture establishment in the surveillance programme referred to in that Article and provide the information set out in Part B of Annex II.

*Article 20***The emergency procedures for the notification of movements of aquatic animals between the Member States in the event of power cuts and other disturbances of TRACES**

In the event of the unavailability of TRACES, the competent authority of the Member State of origin of the aquatic animals to be moved to another Member State, shall comply with the contingency arrangements established pursuant to Article 46 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715.

*Article 21***Designation of regions for the management of notifications of movements**

Member States shall designate regions of their territory for the management of notifications of movements of aquatic animals to other Member States, as provided for in Articles 17, 18 and 19.

When designating those regions, the Member States shall ensure that:

- (a) all parts of their territory are covered by at least one designated region;
- (b) each designated region falls within the responsibility of a competent authority designated for animal health certification purposes in that designated region;
- (c) the competent authority responsible for the designated region has access to TRACES;
- (d) the personnel of the competent authority responsible for the designated region possess the appropriate ability and knowledge, and have received specific training, or have equivalent practical experiences in the use of TRACES for the production, handling and transmission of the information provided for in Articles 17, 18 and 19.

PART III

PRODUCTION, PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM AQUACULTURE ANIMALS, OTHER THAN LIVE AQUACULTURE ANIMALS*Article 22***Obligations of operators moving products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, for further processing in a Member State, zone or compartment which has obtained disease-free status or is subject to an eradication programme**

1. When they are intended for further processing, operators shall only move products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, of species listed in column 3 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 for the category B or category C diseases for which the Member State, zone or compartment of destination has obtained disease-free status, or for which it is subject to an eradication programme, if they originate from a Member State, zone or compartment which is free from the diseases in question.
2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the following products of animal origin from aquaculture animals of listed species other than live aquaculture animals, shall not be required to comply with that paragraph 1:
 - (a) fish intended for human consumption which are slaughtered and eviscerated before the movement;
 - (b) products of animal origin which are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment.

*Article 23***Obligations of operators moving products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, from certain establishments and zones**

Operators shall only move products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, originating from establishments and zones that are subject to the emergency measures concerning the listed and emerging diseases referred to in Article 222(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, or the movement restrictions referred to in Article 222(2)(b) thereof, to another Member State, zone or compartment, subject to compliance with the following conditions:

- (a) the movements are authorised by the competent authority of the place of destination; and
- (b) the products of animal origin in question comply with the conditions attached to the authorisation referred to in point (a).

*Article 24***Specific transport and labelling requirements for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals, other than live aquaculture animals**

Operators, including transporters, shall ensure that consignments of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, as referred to in Articles 22 and 23 of this Regulation, that are required to be accompanied by an animal health certificate in accordance with Article 223(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, comply with the following requirements:

- (a) the consignments are traceable during transport;
- (b) the consignments are identified by means of a legible label which is displayed in a visible position in the means of transport or container, as practicable, or in the case of transport by sea, by an entry in the ship's manifest; and the label or manifest must contain the information necessary to link the consignment to the animal health certificate.

*Article 25***Contents of animal health certificates for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals, other than live aquaculture animals, as referred to in Article 22**

The animal health certificate issued by the competent authority for movements of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals, other than live aquaculture animals, in accordance with Article 223(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 shall, for the products referred to in Article 22 of this Regulation, in addition to the information set out in Article 224 of that Regulation, contain the following:

- (a) the general information specified in paragraph 1 of Annex III;
- (b) details of the purpose for which the products of animal origin are to be used in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex III;
- (c) an attestation signed by the official veterinarian certifying that the products of animal origin from the aquaculture animals in question comply with the requirements laid down in Article 22(1).

*Article 26***Contents of animal health certificates for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, as referred to in Article 23**

The animal health certificate issued by the competent authority of the Member State of origin for movements of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, in accordance with Article 223(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 shall, in addition to the information set out in Article 224 of that Regulation, contain:

- (a) the general information specified in paragraph 1 of Annex III;
- (b) details of the purpose for which the products of animal origin are to be used in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex III;
- (c) an attestation signed by the official veterinarian as referred to in paragraph 3 of Annex III certifying compliance with the conditions laid down in point (b) of Article 23.

*Article 27***Information obligation of operators concerning the notification of movements of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals between Member States**

Operators, in notifications of movements of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals to other Member States, as provided for in Article 225(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, shall provide the competent authority of the Member State of origin with the information set out in Annex III to this Regulation for each consignment of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals.

*Article 28***Information obligation of the competent authority concerning the notification of movements of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals between Member States**

The competent authority of the Member State of origin, notifying the competent authority of the Member State of destination of movements of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, in accordance with Article 225(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, shall provide the information set out in Annex III to this Regulation for each consignment of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals.

*Article 29***Emergency procedures**

In the event of the unavailability of TRACES, the competent authority of the Member State of origin of the products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, to be moved to another Member State, shall comply with the contingency arrangements established pursuant to Article 46 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715.

PART IV

FINAL PROVISIONS*Article 30*

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 21 April 2021.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 28 April 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX I

Vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and the conditions under which those species shall be regarded as vectors for the purposes of movement

List of diseases	Vector species	Conditions related to movements from the place of origin of aquatic animals of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882
Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of epizootic haematopoietic necrosis under all conditions.
Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of viral haemorrhagic septicaemia when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild, where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infectious haematopoietic necrosis	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infectious haematopoietic necrosis when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infection with highly polymorphic region (HPR) deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus	No vector species listed for infection with HPR deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus.	
Infection with <i>Mikrocytos mackini</i>	No vector species listed for infection with <i>Mikrocytos mackini</i>	
Infection with <i>Perkinsus marinus</i>	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infection with <i>Perkinsus marinus</i> when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infection with <i>Bonamia ostreae</i>	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infection with <i>Bonamia ostreae</i> when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or

List of diseases	Vector species	Conditions related to movements from the place of origin of aquatic animals of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882
		(b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infection with <i>Bonamia exitiosa</i>	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infection with <i>Bonamia exitiosa</i> when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infection with <i>Marteilia refringens</i>	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infection with <i>Marteilia refringens</i> when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infection with <i>Taura syndrome virus</i>	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infection with <i>Taura syndrome virus</i> when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infection with yellow head virus	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infection with yellow head virus when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.
Infection with white spot syndrome virus	As listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882	Aquatic animals of the species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 shall be regarded as vectors of infection with white spot syndrome virus when they originate from: (a) an aquaculture establishment or group of aquaculture establishments where species listed in column 3 of that table are kept; or (b) the wild where they may have been exposed to species listed in column 3 of that table.

ANNEX II

A. Information to be contained in the animal health certificate or notification for aquatic animals

1. The animal health certificate or notification for aquaculture animals shall contain at least the following information:
 - (a) the name and address of the consignor and the consignee;
 - (b) the name and address of the establishment of origin, and
 - (i) where the establishment of origin is an approved establishment, the unique approval number of that approved establishment; or
 - (ii) where the establishment of origin is a registered establishment, the unique registration number of that registered establishment;
 - (c) the name and address of the establishment of destination, and
 - (i) where the establishment of destination is an approved establishment, the unique approval number of that approved establishment; or
 - (ii) where the establishment of destination is a registered establishment, the unique registration number of that registered establishment;
 - (iii) where the place of destination is a habitat, the location where animals are intended to be unloaded;
 - (d) the name and address of the transporter;
 - (e) the scientific name of the species and number, volume or weight of the aquaculture animals, as appropriate to their life stage;
 - (f) the date, time and place of issue, and the period of validity of the animal health certificate and the name, the capacity and signature of the official veterinarian, and the stamp of the competent authority of the place of origin of the consignment;
 - (g) where this is relevant, confirmation that the agreement of the competent authority of the receiving Member State has been obtained.
2. The animal health certificate or notification for movements of wild aquatic animals shall contain at least the following information:
 - (a) the name and address of the consignor and the consignee;
 - (b) the location where animals were caught and loaded for dispatch;
 - (c) the place of destination, and
 - (i) where the place of destination is a habitat, the location where animals are intended to be unloaded; or
 - (ii) where the establishment of destination is a registered establishment, the unique registration number of that registered establishment;
 - (d) the name and address of the transporter;
 - (e) the scientific name of the species and the number, volume or weight of the wild aquatic animals, as appropriate to their life stage;
 - (f) the date, time and place of issue, and the period of validity of the animal health certificate and the name, capacity and signature of the official veterinarian, and the stamp of the competent authority of the place of origin of the consignment;
 - (g) where this is relevant, confirmation that the agreement of the competent authority of the receiving Member State has been obtained.
3. The animal health certificate or notification for movements of aquatic animals shall contain details of the purpose for which the aquatic animals are intended and specify one of the following purposes:
 - (a) further keeping;
 - (b) release into the wild;
 - (c) relaying;
 - (d) quarantine;
 - (e) ornamental purposes;
 - (f) fishing bait;
 - (g) destruction or slaughter having originated from an area subject to disease control measures;

- (h) slaughter and further processing;
- (i) human consumption;
- (j) purification centres;
- (k) dispatch centres;
- (l) research purposes;
- (m) other (to be specified).

B. Information to be contained in the self-declaration document for aquaculture animals moved to another Member State

1. The self-declaration document for aquaculture animals including aquaculture animals intended for human consumption shall contain at least the following information:
 - (a) the name and address of the consignor and the consignee;
 - (b) the name and address of the establishment of origin, and
 - (i) where the establishment of origin is an approved establishment, the unique approval number of that approved establishment; or
 - (ii) where the establishment of origin is a registered establishment, the unique registration number of that registered establishment;
 - (c) the name and address of the establishment of destination, and
 - (i) where the establishment of destination is an approved establishment, the unique approval number of that approved establishment; or
 - (ii) where the establishment of destination is a registered establishment, the unique registration number of that registered establishment;
 - (d) the name and address of the transporter;
 - (e) the species and number, volume or weight of the aquaculture animals, as appropriate to their life stage;
 - (f) the date on which the last sample was taken in compliance with Part III of Annex VI to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and the results from the testing of that sample, when the aquaculture animals are destined for an establishment in another Member State which is implementing a surveillance program for a certain category C disease or diseases;
 - (g) the date and time of dispatch of the consignment.
 2. The self-declaration documents for movements of aquaculture animals including aquaculture animals intended for human consumption, shall contain details of the purpose for which the aquaculture animals are intended to be used and specify one of the following purposes:
 - (a) further keeping;
 - (b) release into the wild;
 - (c) relaying;
 - (d) quarantine;
 - (e) ornamental purposes;
 - (f) slaughter and further processing;
 - (g) human consumption;
 - (h) purification centres;
 - (i) dispatch centres;
 - (j) research purposes;
 - (k) other (*to be specified*).
-

ANNEX III

Information to be contained in the animal health certificate or notification for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals

1. The animal health certificate or notification for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals shall contain at least the following information:
 - (a) the name and address of the consignor and the consignee;
 - (b) the name and address of the establishment or place of origin, and
 - (i) where the establishment of origin is an approved establishment, the unique approval number of that approved establishment; or
 - (ii) where the establishment of origin is a registered establishment, the unique registration number of that registered establishment;
 - (c) the name and address of the establishment or place of destination, and
 - (i) where the establishment of destination is an approved establishment, the unique approval number of that approved establishment; or
 - (ii) where the establishment of destination is a registered establishment, the unique registration number of that registered establishment;
 - (d) the scientific name of the species of aquaculture animals from which the products of animal origin originate, and the number, volume or weight of the products of animal origin, as appropriate;
 - (e) the date, time and place of issue, and the period of validity of the animal health certificate and the name, capacity and signature of the official veterinarian, and the stamp of the competent authority of the place of origin of the consignment.
 2. The animal health certificate or notification for movements of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals shall contain details of the purpose for which the products are intended to be used and specify one of the following purposes:
 - (a) direct human consumption;
 - (b) processing at a disease control aquatic food establishment;
 - (c) other (to be specified).
 3. The attestation to be contained in the animal health certificate for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, which are to be moved from a restricted zone shall be as follows:

'Products of animal origin complying with the conditions set out in the authorisation [xxx, including the name and date of publication of the relevant legal act] concerning disease control measures against [insert the name of the relevant disease] in [insert details of the restricted zone of origin]'.
-

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/991**of 13 May 2020****opening and providing for the administration of import tariff quotas for rice originating in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular points (a) to (d) of the first paragraph of Article 187 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) The Free Trade Agreement between the European Union and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam ('the Agreement') was approved by Council Decision (EU) 2020/753 ⁽²⁾. Article 2.7 of the Agreement provides, in particular, for the reduction or elimination of customs duties on goods originating in the other Party in accordance with the Schedules set out in Annex 2-A thereto.
- (2) In accordance with points 5 to 10 of Sub-Section 1 of Section B of Annex 2-A to the Agreement, the Union is to open tariff rate quotas for the import of 80 000 tonnes of rice originating in Vietnam.
- (3) Consequently, tariff quotas for imports of rice originating in Vietnam should be opened. To ensure the proper management of these tariff quotas, imports should be made subject to the issue of import licences, for which a security should be lodged. The Commission should administer these tariff quotas according to the method referred to in Article 184(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013. In addition, Commission Regulations (EC) No 1301/2006 ⁽³⁾, (EC) No 1342/2003 ⁽⁴⁾ and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/1237 ⁽⁵⁾ should apply, save as otherwise provided for in this Regulation.
- (4) To prevent imports under those tariff quotas from causing disturbance in the normal marketing of Union-grown rice, the quota period should be divided in sub-periods for each separate quota and the imports should be divided among these sub-periods so they can be absorbed more easily by the Union market.
- (5) To ensure the proper management of these quotas, deadlines for the lodging of import licence applications should be laid down and the information to be included in applications and licences should be specified. Product weight should be indicated separately for husked and milled rice in order to comply with the requirement set out in the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the United States of America relating to the method of calculation of applied duties for husked rice ⁽⁶⁾, concluded by Council Decision 2005/476/EC ⁽⁷⁾ and in the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Thailand pursuant to Article XXVIII of GATT 1994 relating to the modification of concessions with respect to rice provided for in EC Schedule CXL annexed to GATT 1994 ⁽⁸⁾, concluded by Council Decision 2005/953/EC ⁽⁹⁾.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671.

⁽²⁾ Council Decision (EU) 2020/753 of 30 March 2020 on the conclusion of the Free Trade Agreement between the European Union and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam (OJ L 186, 12.6.2020, p. 1).

⁽³⁾ Commission Regulation (EC) No 1301/2006 of 31 August 2006 laying down common rules for the administration of import tariff quotas for agricultural products managed by a system of import licences (OJ L 238, 1.9.2006, p. 13).

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Regulation (EC) No 1342/2003 of 28 July 2003 laying down special detailed rules for the application of the system of import and export licences for cereals and rice (OJ L 189, 29.7.2003, p. 12).

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/1237 of 18 May 2016 supplementing Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the rules for applying the system of import and export licences and supplementing Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the rules on the release and forfeit of securities lodged for such licences, amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 2535/2001, (EC) No 1342/2003, (EC) No 2336/2003, (EC) No 951/2006, (EC) No 341/2007 and (EC) No 382/2008 and repealing Commission Regulations (EC) No 2390/98, (EC) No 1345/2005, (EC) No 376/2008 and (EC) No 507/2008 (OJ L 206, 30.7.2016, p. 1).

⁽⁶⁾ OJ L 170, 1.7.2005, p. 67.

⁽⁷⁾ Council Decision 2005/476/EC of 21 June 2005 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the United States of America relating to the method of calculation of applied duties for husked rice and amending Decisions 2004/617/EC, 2004/618/EC and 2004/619/EC (OJ L 170, 1.7.2005, p. 67).

⁽⁸⁾ OJ L 346, 29.12.2005, p. 26.

⁽⁹⁾ Council Decision 2005/953/EC of 20 December 2005 on the conclusion of an agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Thailand pursuant to Article XXVIII of GATT 1994 relating to the modification of concessions with respect to rice provided for in EC Schedule CXL annexed to GATT 1994 (OJ L 346, 29.12.2005, p. 24).

- (6) Applications for import licences and notifications by Member States of the quantities covered by these applications should refer to the real product weight in kilograms. Thus, the Commission will transform the quantities notified in the type of equivalent specified for each quota, which is either husked rice equivalent or milled rice equivalent, in order to verify if they exceed the quota and, in such case, calculate the allocation coefficient.
- (7) Protocol 1 to the Agreement concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation sets out the rules to be applied as regards the proof of origin. It is therefore appropriate to lay down provisions on the presentation of a proof of origin in accordance with that Protocol.
- (8) In the interest of efficient administration, when notifying the Commission, Member States should use the information systems provided for in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2017/1183 ⁽¹⁰⁾.
- (9) This Regulation should apply from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.
- (10) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Committee for the Common Organisation of Agricultural Markets,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Opening and management of tariff quotas

1. The following import tariff quotas for rice originating in Vietnam shall be open annually from 1 January to 31 December:
 - (a) 20 000 metric tonnes expressed in husked rice equivalent of rice covered by HS subheadings ex1006 10 or 1006 20. This quota carries order number 09.4729;
 - (b) 30 000 metric tonnes expressed in milled rice equivalent of rice covered by HS subheading 1006 30. This quota carries order number 09.4730;
 - (c) 30 000 metric tonnes expressed in milled rice equivalent of rice covered by HS subheadings ex1006 10 or 1006 20 or 1006 30 and belonging to one of the varieties of fragrant rice listed in Annex I. This quota carries order number 09.4731.

All quota volumes referred to in the first subparagraph shall be divided in sub-periods as laid down in Annex I.

2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, for the year of entry into force of this Regulation, the quota period is opened from the date of entry into force of this Regulation to 31 December of the same year.
3. For year 1 of each import tariff quota referred to in paragraph 1, the volume of that tariff quota shall be calculated by discounting the volume corresponding to the period running between 1 January and the date of entry into force of the Agreement.
4. The rate of import duty within the tariff quotas referred to in paragraph 1 is set at EUR 0 per tonne.
5. The conversion rates between paddy rice, husked rice, semi-milled rice and milled rice referred to in Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1312/2008 ⁽¹¹⁾ shall apply.
6. The tariff quotas referred to in paragraph 1 shall be managed in accordance with the method referred to in point (b) of Article 184(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.
7. Regulations (EC) No 1301/2006, (EC) No 1342/2003 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/1237 shall apply, save as provided for in Article 2(4) of this Regulation.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2017/1183 of 20 April 2017 on supplementing Regulations (EU) No 1307/2013 and (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the notifications to the Commission of information and documents (OJ L 171, 4.7.2017, p. 100).

⁽¹¹⁾ Commission Regulation (EC) No 1312/2008 of 19 December 2008 fixing the conversion rates, the processing costs and the value of the by-products for the various stages of rice processing (OJ L 344, 20.12.2008, p. 56).

*Article 2***Applications for import licences**

1. Applications for import licences shall be submitted to the competent authorities of the Member States within the first seven calendar days of each month during the tariff quota period, except for December where no applications shall be submitted. Applications for import licences that are valid from 1 January shall be submitted between 23 and 30 November of the preceding year. Each import licence application shall refer to a single order number and a single CN code. The description of the products and their CN code shall be referred to in sections 15 and 16, respectively, of the licence application.
2. Each import licence application shall indicate a quantity in product weight specified for the order number referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 1(1). This shall be expressed in kilograms rounded down to the nearest unit for the CN code.
3. Section 8 of the import licence application shall contain the name 'Viet Nam' or 'Viet-Nam' or 'Vietnam' and the 'Yes' box shall be marked with a cross. The licences are valid solely for products originating in Vietnam. A proof of origin as defined by Article 15(2) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement shall be presented for the release into free circulation.
4. By way of derogation from Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1301/2006, applicants may submit up to one import licence application per month for the same quota order number.
5. A security of EUR 30 per tonne shall be lodged at the time of submission of an import licence application.

*Article 3***Allocation coefficient and issue of import licence**

1. Import licences shall be issued for the quantity in product weight for each order number referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 1(1), subject to paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article.
2. Where the information notified by the Member States pursuant to Article 7 indicates that the quantities covered by licence applications exceed the quantities available for the import tariff quota sub-period, the Commission shall fix an allocation coefficient, in accordance with Article 7(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1301/2006. For this purpose, the Commission shall transform the quantities in product weight notified by the Member States in quantities in the type of equivalent specified for each order number referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 1(1) of this Regulation.

The allocation coefficient shall be made public, via an appropriate web-publication, at the latest on the 22nd day of each month. At the same time, the Commission shall make public the quantities available in respect of the following sub-period. Where the application was lodged between 23 and 30 November, the allocation coefficient shall be made public no later than on 14 December.
3. Import licences shall be issued for the quantities in product weight for each order number referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 1(1) calculated multiplying the quantities in import licence applications by the allocation coefficient. The quantity resulting from the application of the allocation coefficient shall be rounded down to the nearest unit.
4. Import licences shall be issued after the Commission makes public the allocation coefficient and before the end of the month.
5. Import licences that are valid from 1 January shall be issued in the period between 15 and 31 December of the preceding year.

*Article 4***Validity of import licences**

1. Import licences shall be valid:
 - (a) from the first calendar day of the month following the submission of the application in case of applications submitted during the tariff quota period;
 - (b) from 1 January of the following year in case of applications submitted between the 23 and 30 November of the preceding year.

2. The tariff quota volumes are divided into sub-periods, and licences issued each month are valid four months, but shall expire not later than the end of the tariff quota period.
3. If the period of validity of an import licence for tariff quotas referred to in Article 1(1) is extended due to force majeure as provided for in Article 16 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/1239 ⁽¹²⁾, the extension shall not exceed the tariff quota period.

Article 5

Authenticity certificate

1. The authenticity certificate, issued by a competent body of Vietnam listed in Annex II, stating that the rice belongs to one of the specific varieties of fragrant rice set out in Annex I shall be drawn up on a form in accordance with the specimen laid down in Annex III.

The forms shall be printed and completed in English.

2. Each authenticity certificate shall contain a serial number in the top right-hand box. The copies shall bear the same number as the original.
3. The authenticity certificate shall be valid for 120 days from the date of issue.

It shall be valid only if the boxes are duly completed and it is signed.

The authenticity certificates shall be considered to have been duly signed if they state the date and place of issue and if they bear the stamp of the issuing authority and the signature of the person or persons empowered to sign them.

4. The authenticity certificate shall be submitted to the customs authorities in order to verify the existence of the necessary conditions to benefit from the tariff quota for order number 09.4731.

The competent body of Vietnam listed in Annex II, shall provide the Commission with any relevant information, which may assist in verifying the information contained on the certificates of authenticity, in particular specimens of the stamps it has used.

Article 6

Proof of origin

The release of the products into free circulation within the Union shall be subject to the presentation to the Union customs authorities of a proof of origin as laid down in Article 15(2) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement. The proof of origin shall be a certificate of origin or a declaration on an invoice, delivery note or any other commercial document, which describe the products concerned in sufficient details to enable them to be identified.

Article 7

Notifications of quantities to the Commission

1. Member States shall notify the Commission of the total quantities for each CN code covered by import licence applications for each tariff quota referred to in Article 1(1):
 - (a) before the 14th day of a month, where applications for a licence are submitted in the first seven calendar days of a month;
 - (b) before 6 December, where applications for a licence are submitted from 23 to 30 November.
2. Member States shall notify the Commission of the quantities for each CN code covered by import licences that they have issued for each tariff quota referred to in Article 1(1):

⁽¹²⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/1239 of 18 May 2016 laying down rules for the application of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the system of import and export licences (OJ L 206, 30.7.2016, p. 44).

- (a) before the last day of the month, where applications for licences for a tariff quota are submitted in the first seven calendar days of the month;
 - (b) before 31 December, where applications for licences for a tariff quota are submitted from 23 to 30 of November.
3. Member States shall notify the Commission of the unused quantities covered by the issued import licences within four months following the expiry of the period of validity of the licences concerned. Unused quantities shall correspond to the difference between the quantities entered on the back of the import licences and the quantities for which those licences were issued.
4. During the last sub-period, the unused quantities shall be notified together with the notification referred to in point (a) of paragraph 1.
5. The quantities shall be expressed in kilograms of product weight and broken down by order number and origin, where applicable.
6. Unused quantities shall be added to the quantities available for the next sub-period. No unused quantities at the end of the annual quota period shall be transferred to the next annual quota period.
7. Article 3 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/1239 shall apply to the periods and time limits set out in this Article.

Article 8

Entry into force and application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 1 August 2020.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 13 May 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX I

(a) Import tariff quota of 20 000 metric tonnes expressed in husked rice equivalent classified in the following CN tariff lines as provided for in Article 1(1)(a):

1006.10.30	1006.20.11
1006.10.50	1006.20.13
1006.10.71	1006.20.15
1006.10.79	1006.20.17
	1006.20.92
	1006.20.94
	1006.20.96
	1006.20.98

This quota shall be divided in the following sub-periods:

Quantity (tonnes)	Order Number	Sub-periods (quantities in tonnes)			
		1 January-31 March	1 April-30 June	1 July-30 September	1 October-31 December
20 000	09.4729	10 000	5 000	5 000	-

(b) Import tariff quota of 30 000 metric tonnes expressed in milled rice equivalent classified in the following CN tariff lines as provided for in Article 1(1)(b):

1006.30.21
1006.30.23
1006.30.25
1006.30.27
1006.30.42
1006.30.44
1006.30.46
1006.30.48
1006.30.61
1006.30.63
1006.30.65
1006.30.67
1006.30.92
1006.30.94
1006.30.96
1006.30.98

This quota shall be divided in the following sub-periods:

Quantity (tonnes)	Order Number	Sub-periods (quantities in tonnes)			
		1 January-31 March	1 April-30 June	1 July-30 September	1 October-31 December
30 000	09.4730	15 000	7 500	7 500	-

(c) Import tariff quota of 30 000 metric tonnes expressed in milled rice equivalent classified in the following CN tariff lines as provided for in Article 1(1)(c):

1006.10.30	1006.20.11	1006.30.21
1006.10.50	1006.20.13	1006.30.23
1006.10.71	1006.20.15	1006.30.25
1006.10.79	1006.20.17	1006.30.27
	1006.20.92	1006.30.42
	1006.20.94	1006.30.44
	1006.20.96	1006.30.46
	1006.20.98	1006.30.48
		1006.30.61
		1006.30.63
		1006.30.65
		1006.30.67
		1006.30.92
		1006.30.94
		1006.30.96
		1006.30.98

Varieties of fragrant rice originating in Vietnam covered by the import tariff quota referred to in Article 1(1)(c):

Jasmine 85

ST 5

ST 20

Nang Hoa 9 (NàngHoa 9)

VD 20

RVT

OM 4900

OM 5451

Tai nguyen Cho Dao (Tàinguyên Cho Đào)

This quota shall be divided in the following sub-periods:

Quantity (tonnes)	Order Number	Sub-periods (quantities in tonnes)			
		1 January-31 March	1 April-30 June	1 July- 30 September	1 October- 31 December
30 000	09.4731	15 000	7 500	7 500	-

ANNEX II

Bodies authorised to issue the authenticity certificates referred to in Article 5

Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development of Viet Nam

ANNEX III

Specimen authenticity certificate referred to in Article 5

1 Exporter (Name and full address)	CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY for export to the European Union No ORIGINAL issued by (Name and full address of issuing body)	
2 Consignee (Name and full address)		
	3 country and place of cultivation	
	4 country of destination in EU	
	5 Packing 5 kg or less (number of packings)	
6 Description of goods	7 Packing between 5 and 20 kg (number of packings)	
	8 Net weight (kg) Gross weight (kg)	
9 DECLARATION BY EXPORTER The undersigned declares that the information shown above is correct. Place and date: _____ Signature: _____		
10 CERTIFICATION BY THE ISSUING BODY It is hereby certified that the rice described above is one of the varieties of fragrant rice listed in Annex I of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2020/991 and that the information shown in this certificate is correct. Place and date: _____ Signature: _____ Stamp: _____		
11 FOR COMPETENT AUTHORITIES IN THE EUROPEAN UNION _____		

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/992**of 9 July 2020****concerning the authorisation of a preparation of 6-phytase, produced by *Aspergillus niger* (DSM 25770) as feed additive for all avian species for laying (holder of the authorisation BASF SE)****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2003 on additives for use in animal nutrition ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 provides for the authorisation of additives for use in animal nutrition and for the grounds and procedures for granting such authorisation.
- (2) In accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 an application was submitted for the authorisation of a preparation of 6-phytase, produced by *Aspergillus niger* (DSM 25770). That application was accompanied by the particulars and documents required under Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (3) That application concerns the authorisation of a preparation of 6-phytase produced by *Aspergillus niger* (DSM 25770) as a feed additive for laying hens and minor poultry and other avian species for laying to be classified in the additive category 'zootechnical additives'.
- (4) The European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') concluded in its opinion of 3 July 2019 ⁽²⁾ that, under the proposed conditions of use, the preparation of 6-phytase produced by *Aspergillus niger* (DSM 25770) does not have an adverse effect on animal health, consumer safety or the environment. It also concluded that the additive should be regarded as a dermal sensitiser and a potential respiratory sensitiser. Therefore, the Commission considers that appropriate protective measures should be taken to prevent adverse effects on human health, in particular as regards the users of the additive. The Authority concluded that the additive has the potential to be efficacious showing improvements of the zootechnical performance and/or phosphorus utilisation in laying hens. This conclusion can be extrapolated to all minor poultry species and other avian species for laying. The Authority does not consider that there is a need for specific requirements of post-market monitoring. It also verified the report on the method of analysis of the feed additive in feed submitted by the Reference Laboratory set up by Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (5) The assessment of the preparation of 6-phytase produced by *Aspergillus niger* (DSM 25770) shows that the conditions for authorisation, as provided for in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, are satisfied. Accordingly, the use of that preparation should be authorised as specified in the Annex to this Regulation.
- (6) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The preparation specified in the Annex, belonging to the additive category 'zootechnical additives' and to the functional group 'digestibility enhancers', is authorised as an additive in animal nutrition, subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 29.

⁽²⁾ EFSA Journal 2019;17(7):5789.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

Identification number of the additive	Name of the holder of authorisation	Additive	Composition, chemical formula, description, analytical method	Species or category of animal	Maximum age	Minimum content	Maximum content	Other provisions	End of period of authorisation
						Units of activity/kg of complete feedingstuff with a moisture content of 12 %			
Category of zootechnical additives. Functional group: digestibility enhancers.									
4a27	BASF SE	6-Phytase (EC 3.1.3.26)	Additive composition Preparation of 6-phytase (EC 3.1.3.26) produced by <i>Aspergillus niger</i> (DSM 25770) with a minimum content of: Solid form: 5 000 FTU ⁽¹⁾ /g Liquid form: 5 000 FTU/g _____ Characterisation of active substance 6-phytase produced by <i>Aspergillus niger</i> (DSM 25770) _____ Analytical method ⁽²⁾ For quantification of phytase activity in the feed additive: — colorimetric method based on the enzymatic reaction of phytase on the phytate. For the quantification of phytase activity in premixtures: — colorimetric method based on the enzymatic reaction of phytase on the phytate – VDLUFA 27.1.3. For the quantification of phytase activity in feedingstuffs: — colorimetric method based on the enzymatic reaction of phytase on the phytate – EN ISO 30024.	All avian species for laying	-	200 FTU	-	1. In the directions for use of the additive and premixture, the storage conditions and stability to heat treatment shall be indicated. 2. For users of the additive and premixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks resulting from their use. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including skin and breathing protection.	30.7.2030

⁽¹⁾ 1 FTU is the amount of enzyme which liberates 1 micromole of inorganic phosphate per minute from sodium phytate at pH 5,5 and 37 °C.

⁽²⁾ Details of the analytical methods are available at the following address of the Reference Laboratory: <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/eurl/feed-additives/evaluation-reports>

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/993

of 9 July 2020

concerning the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by *Trichoderma reesei* (BCCM/MUCL 49755) as a feed additive for all avian species for fattening other than chickens for fattening, ornamental birds, all weaned porcine species other than weaned piglets and all porcine species for fattening other than pigs for fattening (holder of authorisation Berg und Schmidt GmbH Co. KG)

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2003 on additives for use in animal nutrition ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 provides for the authorisation of additives for use in animal nutrition and for the grounds and procedures for granting such authorisation.
- (2) The preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by *Trichoderma reesei* (BCCM/MUCL 49755) was authorised for 10 years by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/130 ⁽²⁾ for pigs for fattening and by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/929 ⁽³⁾ for chickens for fattening and weaned piglets.
- (3) In accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, an application was submitted for the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by *Trichoderma reesei* (BCCM/MUCL 49755). That application was accompanied by the particulars and documents required under Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (4) That application concerns the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by *Trichoderma reesei* (BCCM/MUCL 49755) as a feed additive for all other avian species for fattening, ornamental birds and all other weaned porcine species and for fattening, to be classified in the additive category 'zootechnical additives'.
- (5) The European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') concluded in its opinion of 2 July 2019 ⁽⁴⁾ that, under the proposed conditions of use, the preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by *Trichoderma reesei* (BCCM/MUCL 49755) does not have an adverse effect on animal health, consumer safety or the environment. It also concluded that the additive should be regarded as a potential skin and a respiratory sensitiser. Therefore, appropriate protective measures should be taken to prevent adverse effects on human health, in particular as regards the users of the additive. The Authority concluded in its previous opinions ⁽⁵⁾ that the additive has the potential to be efficacious in improving zootechnical performance in chickens for fattening, weaned piglets and pigs for fattening and that these conclusions can be extrapolated to all birds for fattening and ornamental birds and to all weaned porcine species and all porcine species for fattening. The Authority does not consider that there is a need for specific requirements of post-market monitoring. It also verified the report on the method of analysis of the feed additive in feed submitted by the Reference Laboratory set up by Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (6) The assessment of the preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by *Trichoderma reesei* (BCCM/MUCL 49755) shows that the conditions for authorisation, as provided for in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, are satisfied. Accordingly, the use of that preparation should be authorised as specified in the Annex to this Regulation.
- (7) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 29.⁽²⁾ OJ L 22, 26.1.2018, p. 120.⁽³⁾ OJ L 148, 6.6.2019, p. 25.⁽⁴⁾ EFSA Journal 2019;17(7):5781.⁽⁵⁾ EFSA Journal 2017;15(2):4707 and EFSA Journal 2018;16(10):5457.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The preparation specified in the Annex, belonging to the additive category 'zootechnical additives' and to the functional group 'digestibility enhancers', is authorised as an additive in animal nutrition, subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

Identification number of the additive	Name of the holder of authorisation	Additive	Composition, chemical formula, description, analytical method	Species or category of animal	Maximum age	Minimum content	Maximum content	Other provisions	End of period of authorisation
						Units of activity/kg of complete feedingstuff with a moisture content of 12 %			

Category of zootechnical additives. Functional group: digestibility enhancers.

4a26	Berg and Schmidt GmbH Co. KG	Endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8)	Additive composition Preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by <i>Trichoderma reesei</i> (BCCM/MUCL 49755) with a minimum activity of 15 000 EPU ⁽¹⁾/g Solid form Characterisation of active substance Endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by <i>Trichoderma reesei</i> (BCCM/MUCL 49755) Analytical method ⁽²⁾ For quantification of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase activity in the feed additive, premixtures and feedingstuffs: — Colorimetric method measuring water soluble dye released by action of endo-1,4- beta-xylanase from azurine cross-linked wheat arabinoxylan substrates.	All avian species for fattening other than chickens for fattening Ornamental birds All weaned porcine species other than weaned piglets All porcine species for fattening other than pigs for fattening	-	1 500 EPU	-	1. In the directions for use of the additive and premixture, the storage conditions and stability to heat treatment shall be indicated. 2. For users of the additive and premixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks resulting from their use. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including skin, eyes and breathing protection.	30.7.2030
------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	---	---	-----------	---	---	-----------

⁽¹⁾ One Endopentosanase Unit (EPU) corresponds to the amount of enzyme which liberates 0,0083 µmol of reducing sugars (xylose equivalents) from oat spelt xylan per minute at pH 4,7 and 50 °C.

⁽²⁾ Details of the analytical methods are available at the following address of the Reference Laboratory: <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/eurl/feed-additives/evaluation-reports>

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/994**of 9 July 2020****concerning the authorisation of monensin and nicarbazin (Monimax) as a feed additive for turkeys for fattening, chickens for fattening and chickens reared for laying (holder of authorisation Huvepharma NV)****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2003 on additives for use in animal nutrition ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 provides for the authorisation of additives for use in animal nutrition and for the grounds and procedures for granting such authorisation.
- (2) In accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, an application was submitted for the authorisation of monensin and nicarbazin (Monimax). That application was accompanied by the particulars and documents required under Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (3) That application concerns the authorisation of monensin and nicarbazin (Monimax) as a feed additive for turkeys for fattening, chickens for fattening and chickens reared for laying to be classified in the additive category 'coccidiostats and histomonostats'.
- (4) The European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') concluded in its opinions of 29 November 2017 ⁽²⁾, 2 October 2018 ⁽³⁾ and 7 October 2019 ⁽⁴⁾ that, under the proposed conditions of use, monensin and nicarbazin (Monimax) does not have an adverse effect on animal health, consumer safety or the environment. It also concluded that the additive presents a hazard by inhalation, and may act as dermal toxicant. No data are available for the eye irritation potential. Therefore, appropriate protective measures should be taken to prevent adverse effects on human health, in particular as regards the users of the additive. The Authority concluded that the additive is considered efficacious to control coccidiosis in turkeys and chickens for fattening and chickens reared for laying. It also concluded that a post-market monitoring plan to monitor the *Eimeria* spp. resistance should be undertaken. The Authority also verified the report on the method of analysis of the feed additive in feed submitted by the Reference Laboratory set up by Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (5) The assessment of monensin and nicarbazin (Monimax) shows that the conditions for authorisation, as provided for in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, are satisfied. Accordingly, the use of that additive should be authorised as specified in the Annex to this Regulation.
- (6) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The preparation specified in the Annex, belonging to the additive category 'coccidiostats and histomonostats', is authorised as an additive in animal nutrition, subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 29.

⁽²⁾ EFSA Journal 2017;15(12):5094.

⁽³⁾ EFSA Journal 2018;16(11):5459.

⁽⁴⁾ EFSA Journal 2019;17(11):5888.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

Identification number of the additive	Name of the holder of authorisation	Additive (Trade name)	Composition, chemical formula, description, analytical method	Species or category of animal	Maximum age	Minimum content	Maximum content	Other provisions	End of period of authorisation	Maximum Residue Limits (MRLs) in the relevant foodstuffs of animal origin
						mg of active substance /kg of complete feedingstuff with a moisture content of 12%				
Coccidiostats and histomonostats										
51776	Huvepharma NV.	Monensin 80 g/kg	Additive composition: Preparation of: Monensin (as monensin sodium) 80 g/kg (monensin A ≥ 90%, monensin A +B≥ 95%, monensin C 0.2-0.3%) Nicarbazine 80 g/kg (Ratio 1:1) Starch: 15 g/kg. Wheat meal: 580 g/kg. Calcium carbonate: q.s. 1000 g Granular form	Chickens for fattening		40 mg monensin sodium	50 mg monensin sodium	1. The additive shall be incorporated in compound feed in the form of a premixture. 2. The additive shall not be mixed with other coccidiostats. 3. Indicate in the instructions for use: 'Dangerous for equines. This feedingstuff contains an ionophore: avoid simultaneous administration with tiamulin and monitor for possible adverse reactions when used concurrently with other medicinal substances'. 4. Post-market monitoring programmes shall be carried out by the holder of authorisation for: — resistance to bacteria and Eimeria spp.; 5. For users of the additive and premixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational	30.7.2030	25 µg monensin sodium/kg of wet skin + fat;
		Nicarbazine 80 g/kg (Monimax)		Turkeys for fattening	16 weeks	40 mg nicarbazine	50 mg nicarbazine			8 µg monensin sodium/kg of wet liver, kidney and muscle.
				Chickens reared for laying	16 weeks					15 000 µg of DNC/kg of wet liver; 6 000 µg of DNC/kg of wet kidney; 4 000 µg of DNC/kg for wet muscle and wet skin/fat.

			6-(hydroxymethyl)-3,5-dimethyltetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-2,3'-dimethyloctahydro-[2,2'-bifuran]-5-yl)-2,8-dimethyl-1,6-dioxaspiro[4.5]decan-7-yl)-3-methoxy-2-methylpentanoate; $C_{35}H_{59}NaO_{11}$, — monensin C sodium: sodium 2-ethyl-4-(2-(2-ethyl-5'-(6-hydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)-3,5-dimethyltetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-3'-methyloctahydro-[2,2'-bifuran]-5-yl)-9-hydroxy-2,8-dimethyl-1,6-dioxaspiro[4.5]decan-7-yl)-3-methoxypentanoate;; $C_{37}H_{63}NaO_{11}$ Nicarbazin $C_{19}H_{18}N_6O_6$. CAS number: 330-95-0 equimolecular complex of: — 4,4-dinitrocarbanilide (DNC) (67.4-73%) $C_{13}H_{10}N_4O_5$, — 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethylpyrimidine (HDP) (27-30%) — free HDP ≤ 2.5%. $C_6H_8N_2O$ Related impurities: — p-nitro-aniline (PNA): ≤ 0,1 % — methyl(4-nitrophenyl) carbamate (M4NPC): ≤ 0.4 %.					measures to address potential risks resulting from their use. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including eye, dermal and breathing protection.		
			Analytical method ⁽¹⁾ Quantification of monensin in the feed additive: High Performance Liquid Chromatography using post-column derivatisation coupled to Visible detection (HPLC-VIS)							

⁽¹⁾ Details of the analytical methods are available at the following address of the Reference Laboratory: <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/eurl/feed-additives/evaluation-reports>

			Quantification of monensin in premixtures and feedingstuffs: High Performance Liquid Chromatography using post-column derivatisation coupled to Visible detection (HPLC-VIS) - EN ISO 14183 Quantification of nicarbazin in the feed additive: High Performance Liquid Chromatography using post-column derivatisation coupled to Ultra-Violet detection (HPLC-UV) Quantification of nicarbazin in premixtures and feedingstuffs: High Performance Liquid Chromatography using post-column derivatisation coupled to Ultra-Violet detection (HPLC-UV) - EN ISO 15782 For the quantification of monensin sodium and nicarbazin in tissues: Reversed-Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography coupled to a triple quadrupole mass spectrometer (RP-HPLC-MS/MS) or any equivalent methods complying with the requirements set by Commission Decision 2002/657/EC							
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/995

of 9 July 2020

concerning the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by *Aspergillus oryzae* (DSM 26372) as a feed additive for lactating sows (holder of authorisation DSM Nutritional Products Ltd represented by DSM Nutritional Products Sp. Z o.o)

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2003 on additives for use in animal nutrition ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 provides for the authorisation of additives for use in animal nutrition and for the grounds and procedures for granting such authorisation.
- (2) In accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, an application was submitted for the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by *Aspergillus oryzae* (DSM 26372). That application was accompanied by the particulars and documents required under Article 7(3) of that Regulation.
- (3) That application concerns the authorisation of a preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by *Aspergillus oryzae* (DSM 26372) as a feed additive for lactating sows, to be classified in the additive category 'zootechnical additives'.
- (4) The European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') concluded in its opinion of 3 July 2019 ⁽²⁾ that, under the proposed conditions of use, the preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by *Aspergillus oryzae* (DSM 26372) does not have an adverse effect on animal health, consumer safety or the environment. It was also concluded that the additive is considered as a potential respiratory sensitiser and that no conclusion could be drawn on dermal sensitisation potential of the additive. Therefore, appropriate protective measures should be taken to prevent adverse effects on human health, in particular as regards the users of the additive. The Authority also concluded that the preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by *Aspergillus oryzae* (DSM 26372) showed an effect in improving the apparent faecal digestibility of the energy in lactating sows. The Authority does not consider that there is a need for specific requirements of post-market monitoring. It also verified the report on the method of analysis of the feed additive in feed submitted by the Reference Laboratory set up by Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (5) The assessment of the preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by *Aspergillus oryzae* (DSM 26372) shows that the conditions for authorisation, as provided for in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, are satisfied. Accordingly, the use of that preparation should be authorised as specified in the Annex to this Regulation.
- (6) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The preparation specified in the Annex, belonging to the additive category 'zootechnical additives' and to the functional group 'digestibility enhancers', is authorised as an additive in animal nutrition as set out in the Annex.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 29.

⁽²⁾ EFSA Journal 2019;17(8):5790.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Identification number of the additive	Name of the holder of authorisation	Additive	Composition, chemical formula, description, analytical method	Species or category of animal	Maximum age	Minimum content	Maximum content	Other provisions	End of period of authorisation
						Units of activity/kg of complete feedingstuff with a moisture content of 12 %			
Category of zootechnical additives. Functional group: digestibility enhancers.									
4a1607i	DSM Nutritional Products Ltd represented by DSM Nutritional Products Sp. Z o.o	Endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8)	<i>Additive composition:</i> Preparation of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> (DSM 26372) having a minimum activity of: Solid form: 1 000 FXU ⁽¹⁾/g Liquid form: 650 FXU/ml <i>Characterisation of active substance:</i> Endo-1,4-beta-xylanase (EC 3.2.1.8) produced by <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> (DSM 26372) <i>Analytical method ⁽²⁾:</i> For quantification of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> (DSM 26372) in a feed additive: — colorimetric method measuring coloured compound produced by the dinitro salicylic acid (DNSA) and the xylosylic moieties released by the action of xylanase on arabinoxylan. For quantification of endo-1,4-beta-xylanase produced by <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> (DSM 26372) in premixtures and feedingstuffs: — colorimetric method measuring water soluble dye released by action of xylanase from dye-labelled oat spelt azo-xylan.	Lactating sows	-	200 FXU	-	1. In the directions for use of the additive and premixture, the storage conditions and stability to heat treatment shall be indicated. 2. For users of the additive and premixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks resulting from their use. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including skin, eyes and breathing protection.	30.7.2020

⁽¹⁾ 1 FXU is the amount of enzyme which liberates 7,8 µmol of reducing sugars (xylose equivalents) from azo-wheat arabinoxylan per minute at pH 6,0 and 50 °C.

⁽²⁾ Details of the analytical methods are available at the following address of the Reference Laboratory: <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/eurl/feed-additives/evaluation-reports>

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/996**of 9 July 2020****concerning the authorisation of the preparation of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol as a feed additive for chickens for fattening, chickens reared for laying and minor poultry species reared for laying (holder of authorisation Biomin GmbH)****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2003 on additives for use in animal nutrition ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 provides for the authorisation of additives for use in animal nutrition and for the grounds and procedures for granting such authorisation.
- (2) In accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, an application was submitted for the authorisation of a preparation of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol. That application was accompanied by the particulars and documents required under Article 7(3) of that Regulation.
- (3) That application concerns the authorisation of a preparation of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol as a feed additive for chickens for fattening, chickens reared for laying and minor poultry species reared for laying, to be classified in the additive category 'zootechnical additives'.
- (4) The European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') concluded in its opinion of 15 May 2019 ⁽²⁾ that, under the proposed conditions of use, the preparation of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol does not have an adverse effect on animal health, consumer safety or the environment. It also concluded that exposure to users by inhalation is unlikely and that no conclusion could be drawn on skin or eyes sensitisation. Therefore, the Commission considers that appropriate protective measures should be taken to prevent adverse effects on human health, in particular as regards the users of the additive. The Authority concluded that the additive has the potential to be efficacious in improving zootechnical performance in chickens for fattening and this conclusion can be extended to chickens reared for laying and to be extrapolated to minor poultry species reared for laying. The Authority does not consider that there is a need for specific requirements of post-market monitoring. It also verified the report on the method of analysis of the feed additive in feed submitted by the Reference Laboratory set up by Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (5) The assessment of the preparation of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol shows that the conditions for authorisation, as provided for in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, are satisfied. Accordingly, the use of that preparation should be authorised as specified in the Annex to this Regulation.
- (6) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The preparation specified in the Annex, belonging to the additive category 'zootechnical additives' and to the functional group 'other zootechnical additives', is authorised as an additive in animal nutrition, subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 29.

⁽²⁾ EFSA Journal 2019;17(6):5724.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Identification number of the additive	Name of the holder of authorisation	Additive	Composition, chemical formula, description, analytical method	Species or category of animal	Maximum age	Minimum content	Maximum content	Other provisions	End of period of authorisation
						mg of additive/kg of complete feedingstuff with a moisture content of 12 %			
Category of zootechnical additives. Functional group: other zootechnical additives (improvement of zootechnical parameters)									
4d20	Biomin GmbH	Preparation of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol	Additive composition Preparation of: — carvacrol (120–160 mg/g) — thymol (1–3 mg/g) — D-carvone (3–6 mg/g) — methyl salicylate (10–35 mg/g) — L-menthol (30–55 mg/g) — amorphous silica (maximum 100 mg/g) — hydrogenated vegetable oil (maximum 700 mg/g) Solid encapsulated form Characterisation of the active substance: Carvacrol (CAS number: 499-75-2) Thymol (CAS number: 89-83-8) D-Carvone (CAS number: 2244-16-8) Methyl salicylate (CAS number: 119-36-8) — L-Menthol (CAS number: 2216-51-8) Analytical method ⁽¹⁾ For the quantification of the active substances: Gas chromatography coupled with flame ionisation detection (GC-FID).	Chickens for fattening Chickens reared for laying Minor poultry species reared for laying	— — —	65	105	1. In the directions for use of the additive and premixtures, the storage conditions and stability to heat treatment shall be indicated. 2. The additive shall not be used with other sources of carvacrol, thymol, D-carvone, methyl salicylate and L-menthol. 3. For users of the additive and premixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks resulting from its use. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including skin and eye protections.	30.7.2030

⁽¹⁾ Details of the analytical methods are available at the following address of the Reference Laboratory: <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/eurl/feed-additives/evaluation-reports>

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/997

of 9 July 2020

concerning the authorisation of L-lysine base, liquid, L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, as feed additives for all animal species

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2003 on additives for use in animal nutrition ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 provides for the authorisation of additives for use in animal nutrition and for the grounds and procedures for granting such authorisation.
- (2) In accordance with Article 7(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, applications were submitted for the authorisation of L-lysine base, liquid, and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL-B-67439 or *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL B-67535 and L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* CGMCC 7.266 as nutritional feed additives for use in feed and in water for drinking for all animal species. These applications were accompanied by the particulars and documents required under Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (3) These applications concern the authorisation of L-lysine base, liquid, and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL-B-67439 or *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL B-67535 and L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* CGMCC 7.266 as feed additives for all animal species to be classified in the additive category 'nutritional additives', functional group 'amino acids, their salts and analogues'.
- (4) The European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') concluded in its opinions of 7 October 2019 ⁽²⁾ and 28 January 2020 ⁽³⁾ that, under the proposed conditions of use, L-lysine base, liquid, and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL-B-67439 or *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL B-67535 and L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* CGMCC 7.266 do not have an adverse effect on animal health, consumer health or the environment. It could not conclude on the potential toxicity by inhalation of L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL-B-67439 or *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL B-67535 and anticipated that L-lysine base, liquid, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL-B-67439 or *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL B-67535 is corrosive to skin and eyes and poses an inhalation risk. For L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* CGMCC 7.266, the Authority could not exclude that the additives are toxic by inhalation, irritant to skin or eyes, or on their potential to be a dermal sensitiser. Therefore, appropriate protective measures should be taken to prevent adverse effects on human health, in particular as regards the users of the additive. The Authority concluded that L-lysine base, liquid, and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL-B-67439 or *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL B-67535 and L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* CGMCC 7.266 are effective sources of the essential amino acid L-lysine for all animal species. For the supplemental L-lysine to be fully efficacious in ruminants, it should be protected against degradation in the rumen. In its opinions mentioned above, the Authority referred to a previous statement concerning potential nutritional imbalances for amino acids, when they are administered via water for drinking. However, the Authority did not propose a maximum content for the supplementation with L-lysine. Thus, it is appropriate to indicate on the label of the additive, and premixtures containing it, an alert to take into account the dietary supply with all the essential and conditionally essential amino acids, particularly in the case of supplementation with L-lysine as amino acid via water for drinking.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 29.⁽²⁾ EFSA Journal 2019;17(10):5886.⁽³⁾ EFSA Journal 2020;18(2): 6019.

- (5) The Authority does not consider that there is a need for specific requirements of post-market monitoring. It also verified the reports on the method of analysis of the feed additive in feed submitted by the Reference Laboratory set up by Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (6) The assessment of L-lysine base, liquid, and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL-B-67439 or *Corynebacterium glutamicum* NRRL B-67535 and of L-lysine sulphate and L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, produced by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* CGMCC 7.266 shows that the conditions for authorisation, as provided for in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, are satisfied. Accordingly, the use of this additive should be authorised as specified in the Annex to this Regulation.
- (7) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The substances specified in the Annex are authorised as feed additives in animal nutrition in the additive category 'nutritional additives', functional group 'amino acids, their salts and analogues', subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

Identification number of the additive	Name of the holder of authorisation	Additive	Composition, chemical formula, description, analytical method	Species or category of animal	Maximum age	Minimum content	Maximum content	Other provisions	End of period of authorisation
						mg additive/kg of complete feed with a moisture content of 12 %			

Category of nutritional additives. Functional group: amino acids, their salts and analogues.

3c320	-	L-lysine base, liquid	Additive composition: Aqueous solution of L-lysine with a minimum of 50 % L-lysine Characterisation of the active substance: L-lysine produced by fermentation with <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i> NRRL-B-67439 or <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i> NRRL B-67535. Chemical formula: $\text{NH}_2-(\text{CH}_2)_4-\text{CH}(\text{NH}_2)-\text{COOH}$ CAS Number: 56-87-1 Analytical methods ⁽¹⁾: For the quantification of lysine in the feed additive and premixtures containing more than 10 % lysine: — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and photometric detection (IEC-VIS/FLD) – EN ISO 17180	All species	-	-	-	1. The lysine content shall be indicated on the labelling of the additive. 2. L-lysine base, liquid, may be placed on the market and used as an additive consisting of a preparation. 3. For users of the additive and premixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks by inhalation and for the skin and eyes. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including breathing, skin and eye protection. 4. The additive may be also used via water for drinking.	30.7.2030
-------	---	-----------------------	---	-------------	---	---	---	---	-----------

⁽¹⁾ Details of the analytical methods are available at the following address of the Reference Laboratory: <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/eurl/feed-additives/evaluation-reports>

			For the quantification of lysine in pre-mixtures, compound feed and feed materials: — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and photometric detection (IEC-VIS), Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (Annex III, F) For the quantification of lysine in water: — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and optical detection (IEC-VIS/FLD)					5. Declarations to be made on the labelling of the additive and pre-mixtures: 'The supplementation with L-lysine, in particular via water for drinking, should take into account all essential and conditional essential amino acids in order to avoid imbalances.'	
3c322		L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure	Additive composition: Powder of L-lysine monohydrochloride with a minimum of 78 % L-lysine and a maximum moisture content of 1,5 %. Characterisation of the active substance: L-lysine monohydrochloride produced by fermentation with <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i> NRRL-B-67439 or <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i> NRRL B-67535 or <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i> CGMCC 7.266. Chemical formula: $\text{NH}_2\text{-(CH}_2\text{)}_4\text{-CH(NH}_2\text{)-COOH}$ CAS Number: 657-27-2 Analytical methods¹: For the identification of L-lysine monohydrochloride in the feed additive: — Food Chemical Codex "L-lysine monohydrochloride monograph" For the quantification of lysine in the feed additive and premixtures containing more than 10 % lysine:	All species	-	-	-	1. The lysine content shall be indicated on the labelling of the additive. 2. L-lysine monohydrochloride, technically pure, may be placed on the market and used as an additive consisting of a preparation. 3. For users of the additive and pre-mixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks by inhalation. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and pre-mixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including breathing protection.	30.7.2030

			— ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and photometric detection (IEC-VIS/FLD) – EN ISO 17180. For the quantification of lysine in pre-mixtures, compound feed and feed materials: — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and photometric detection (IEC-VIS), Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (Annex III, F). For the quantification of lysine in water: — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and optical detection (IEC-VIS/FLD); or — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and photometric detection (IEC-VIS).					4. The additive may be also used via water for drinking. 5. Declarations to be made on the labelling of the additive and pre-mixtures: 'The supplementation with L-lysine, in particular via water for drinking, should take into account all essential and conditional essential amino acids in order to avoid imbalances.'	
3c325		L-lysine sulphate	Additive composition: Granulate with a minimum L-lysine content of 52 % and a maximum content of 24 % sulphate. Characterisation of the active substance: L-lysine sulphate produced by fermentation with <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i> CGMCC 7.266 Chemical formula: $C_{12}H_{28}N_4O_4 \cdot H_2SO_4$ / $[NH_2-(CH_2)_4-CH(NH_2)-COOH]_2SO_4$ CAS number: 60343-69-3 Analytical methods¹: For the quantification of lysine in the feed additive and premixtures containing more than 10 % lysine:	All species	-	-	10 000	1. The L-lysine content shall be indicated on the labelling of the additive. 2. L-lysine sulphate may be placed on the market and used as an additive consisting of a preparation. 3. For users of the additive and pre-mixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks by inhalation. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum level by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including breathing protection.	30.7.2030

			— ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and photometric detection (IEC-VIS/FLD) – EN ISO 17180 For the identification of sulphate in the feed additive: — European Pharmacopoeia Monograph 20301 For the quantification of lysine in pre-mixtures, compound feed and feed materials: — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and photometric detection (IEC-VIS) – Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (Annex III, F) For the quantification of lysine in water: — ion exchange chromatography coupled with post-column derivatisation and optical detection (IEC-VIS/FLD)				4. The additive may be also used via water for drinking. 5. Declarations to be made on the labelling of the additive and pre-mixtures: 'The supplementation with L-lysine, in particular via water for drinking, should take into account all essential and conditional essential amino acids in order to avoid imbalances.'	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/998**of 9 July 2020****concerning the renewal of the authorisation of astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate as a feed additive for fish and crustaceans and repealing Regulation (EC) No 393/2008****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2003 on additives for use in animal nutrition ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003 provides for the authorisation and for the renewal of an authorisation of additives for use in animal nutrition and for the grounds and procedures for granting and renewing such authorisation.
- (2) Astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate was authorised for 10 years as a feed additive for salmon and trout by Commission Regulation (EC) No 393/2008 ⁽²⁾.
- (3) In accordance with Article 14(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, an application was submitted for the renewal of the authorisation of astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate (the name of the additive changed from astaxanthin dimethylsuccinate in the existing authorisation to astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate in the application, that is the correct name to refer to this additive) as a feed additive for salmon and trout, for a new use that extends the authorisation of astaxanthin dimethylsuccinate as a feed additive for all fish and crustaceans according to Article 4 (1) of that Regulation and for the modification of the existing conditions of authorisation of astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate as a feed additive to allow the use of the additive with no limitation of age or weight.
- (4) The European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') concluded in its opinion of 13 November 2019 ⁽³⁾ that, under the proposed conditions of use astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate, does not have an adverse effect on animal health, consumer safety or the environment. It also concluded that there is no evidence that would lead to reconsider the previous conclusions as regards the users of the additive. No dermal or ocular risk for the users is likely to occur under practical conditions. In the absence of a toxicology study, it is not possible to establish a risk inhalation toxicity. Therefore, the Commission considers that appropriate protective measures should be taken to prevent adverse effects on human health, in particular as regards the health of users of the additive, including when it is used in the form of a preparation. The Authority further concluded that astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate is effective in adding colour to food of animal origin. The Authority does not consider that there is a need for specific requirements of post-market monitoring. It also verified the report on the method of analysis of the feed additive in feed submitted by the Reference Laboratory set up by Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003.
- (5) The assessment of astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate shows that the conditions for authorisation, as provided for in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1831/2003, are satisfied. Accordingly, the authorisation of that additive should be renewed and the terms of its authorisation modified as specified in the Annex to this Regulation.
- (6) As a consequence of the renewal of the authorisation of astaxanthin-dimethylsuccinate as a feed additive under the conditions laid down in the Annex to this Regulation, Regulation (EC) No 393/2008 should be repealed.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 29.

⁽²⁾ Commission Regulation (EC) No 393/2008 of 30 April 2008 concerning the authorisation of astaxanthin dimethylsuccinate as a feed additive (OJ L 117, 1.5.2008, p. 20).

⁽³⁾ EFSA Journal 2019; 17(12):5920

- (7) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The authorisation of the additive specified in the Annex, belonging to the additive category 'sensory additives' and to the functional group 'colourants: (ii) substances which, when fed to animals, add colours to food of animal origin' for all salmon and trout species, is renewed and the terms of its authorisation are modified subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

Article 2

Regulation (EC) No 393/2008 is repealed.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Identification number of the additive	Additive	Composition, chemical formula, description, analytical method	Species or category of animal	Maximum age	Minimum content	Maximum content	Other provisions	End of period of authorisation
					mg of active substance of kg of complete feedingstuff with a moisture content of 12 %			
Category: Sensory additives. Functional group: Colourants. (ii) substances which, when fed to animals, add colours to food of animal origin								
2a165	Astaxanthin-dimethyldisuccinate	<i>Additive composition:</i> Astaxanthin-dimethyldisuccinate Triphenylphosphine oxide (TPPO) ≤ 100 mg/kg Dichloromethane ≤ 600 mg/kg <i>Characterisation of the active substance:</i> Astaxanthin-dimethyldisuccinate Chemical formula: C₅₀H₆₄O₁₀ Solid form produced by chemical synthesis. CAS number 578006-46-9 Purity criteria Astaxanthin-dimethyldisuccinate (all-E, 9-Z and 13-Z isomers) ≥ 96 % Other carotenoids ≤ 4 % <i>Analytical method</i> ⁽¹⁾ For the quantification of astaxanthin dimethyldisuccinate in the feed additive: — spectrophotometry at 486 nm. For the quantification of astaxanthin dimethyldisuccinate in the feed additive, premixtures and feedingstuffs: — normal phase high performance liquid chromatography coupled to UV/VIS detection (HPLC-UV/VIS).	Fish and crustaceans	-	-	138	1. In the directions for use of the additive and premixture, the storage conditions and stability to heat treatment shall be indicated. 2. Astaxanthin-dimethyldisuccinate must be placed on the market and used as an additive consisting of a preparation 3. If astaxanthin- dimethyldisuccinate is mixed with canthaxanthin and other astaxanthin sources, the total content of the mixture shall not exceed 100 mg astaxanthin equivalent (⁂)/kg in complete feedingstuffs. 4. For users of the additive and premixtures, feed business operators shall establish operational procedures and organisational measures to address potential risks resulting from its use, including the risks of those additives included in the preparation. Where those risks cannot be eliminated or reduced to a minimum by such procedures and measures, the additive and premixtures shall be used with personal protective equipment, including eye, skin and breathing protection.	30.7.2030

⁽¹⁾ <https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/eurl/feed-additives/evaluation-reports>

⁽²⁾ 1,38 mg astaxanthin-dimethyldisuccinate is equivalent to 1 mg astaxanthin.

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/999**of 9 July 2020****laying down rules for the application of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the approval of germinal product establishments and the traceability of germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 96(3) and Article 123 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lays down rules for the prevention and control of animal diseases, which are transmissible to animals or to humans. Those rules cover, inter alia, germinal products of kept terrestrial animals of the bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine species and of other species. It also lays down rules for the registration and approval of establishments for germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals. Regulation (EU) 2016/429 also lays down rules concerning the traceability and animal health requirements for movements of consignments of germinal products within the Union. It also empowers the Commission to adopt delegated and implementing acts in order to ensure the smooth functioning of the new legal framework established by that Regulation.
- (2) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686 ⁽²⁾ lays down rules supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 as regards the approval of germinal product establishments and the traceability and animal health requirements for movements of consignments of germinal products of certain kept terrestrial animals within the Union.
- (3) Accordingly, it is necessary to establish rules for the uniform implementation of the requirements laid down in Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and the supplementing rules laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686, concerning the information to be provided by operators in applications for approval of germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals, and the time-limits for providing that information. It is also necessary to lay down rules concerning the technical requirements and specifications for the marking of germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals, and the operational requirements for the traceability of consignments of those germinal products.
- (4) Article 96(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 provides that the Commission may, by means of implementing acts, lay down rules concerning the information to be provided by operators in applications for approval of germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals from which germinal products of those animals are to be moved to another Member State, and the time-limits for providing such information. The timeframe for the competent authority to consider such applications should be sufficiently long in order to allow it to carry out an in-depth analysis, but it should not exceed a period of 90 days before the intended date of commencement of activity by operators, so that they are able to start their activity within a reasonable time period.
- (5) As Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686 provides for five different types of approved germinal product establishments, operators should indicate in their applications for approval of germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals the nature of the activities that they intend to carry out therein. The biosecurity plan for the operation of the germinal product establishment should also be included in such application. In addition, given the important role of the centre and team veterinarians responsible for the activities of approved germinal product establishments, their details should be indicated in applications for approval of germinal product establishments.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the approval of germinal product establishments and the traceability and animal health requirements for movements within the Union of germinal products of certain kept terrestrial animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 1).

- (6) Rules on the marking of straws and other packages where germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals are placed should be laid down at Union level in order to ensure their traceability. When setting the standards for that marking, account should be taken of practices in this regard already implemented by Member States, and also of the recommendations of the International Committee for Animal Recording (ICAR) ⁽³⁾. Where a bar code is printed on a straw or other package, the ICAR recommends that it is either of type 128C, or if of a different type, that three more digits corresponding to the international code of each germinal product establishment recorded in the United States National Association of Animal Breeders (NAAB) ⁽⁴⁾ are added at the beginning of the national bar code.
- (7) As Regulation (EU) 2016/429 applies from 21 April 2021, this Regulation should also apply from that date.
- (8) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

This Regulation lays down rules concerning germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals.

Those rules cover:

- (a) the information to be provided by operators in applications for approval of germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals and the time-limits for providing such information, as well as the time-limits for informing the competent authority of any cessation of activity of such germinal product establishments approved by it;
- (b) the technical requirements and specifications for the marking of germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals and the operational requirements for their traceability.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions laid down in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686 shall apply.

Article 3

Information to be provided by operators in applications for approval of germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals

1. Operators applying to the competent authority for approval of germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals in accordance with Article 94(1)(b) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 shall include the following information in their applications:

- (a) the name and address of the operator of the germinal product establishment;
- (b) the following details concerning the germinal product establishment:
 - (i) the address;
 - (ii) the name of the centre veterinarian or team veterinarian appointed by the operator in accordance with Article 4(1)(a) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686;

⁽³⁾ <https://www.icar.org/>

⁽⁴⁾ <https://www.naab-css.org/>

- (iii) which of the following types of activities are to be carried out at the germinal product establishment:
 - the collection, processing and storage of semen,
 - the collection, processing and storage of embryos,
 - the collection, processing and storage of oocytes and the production, processing and storage of embryos,
 - the processing and storage of fresh, chilled or frozen semen, oocytes or embryos,
 - the storage of fresh, chilled or frozen semen, oocytes or embryos;
 - (iv) a description of how the processing of germinal products is to be carried out, and in the case where all or part of the processing is to be carried out at other germinal product processing establishments, the name and contact details of those germinal product processing establishments;
 - (v) the biosecurity requirements for the operation of the germinal product establishment which shall include at least details of the following:
 - a structural description and a blueprint of the germinal product establishment,
 - the standard operating procedures for the collection, production, processing, storage and transport of germinal products, as appropriate for the type of germinal product establishment,
 - the procedures and instructions from the centre veterinarian or team veterinarian for the implementation of animal health and biosecurity requirements at the germinal product establishment,
 - a rodent and insect control plan,
 - information on the format of records kept in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686,
 - the procedures for the cleaning and disinfection of the facilities and equipment,
 - a contingency plan in case of clinical signs of listed diseases or a positive test result for animal pathogens causing listed diseases,
 - an undertaking to notify the competent authority prior to the implementation of any significant changes relating to the biosecurity requirements for the operation of the germinal product establishment;
 - (c) as regards the germinal products:
 - (i) the type of germinal products to be collected, produced, processed or stored, specifying if they are semen, oocytes or embryos;
 - (ii) the species of donor animals, specifying if they are bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine or equine animals;
 - (iii) the conditions of storage of the germinal products, specifying if they are fresh, chilled or frozen.
2. The application referred to in paragraph 1 shall be in writing, either on paper or in electronic form.

Article 4

Time-limits for operators to provide information in applications for approval of germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals and concerning any cessation of activity

1. Each Member State shall establish time-limits for the following:
- (a) for operators to provide the competent authority with:
 - (i) the information required in accordance with Article 3(1);
 - (ii) information concerning any cessation of activity of approved germinal product establishments for bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals;
 - (b) for the competent authority to inform operators of:
 - (i) the obligation to provide the information required in accordance with Article 3(1);
 - (ii) any refusal of an application for approval of a germinal product establishment submitted in accordance with Article 3 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686.

2. The time-limits referred to in paragraph 1(a)(i) shall not exceed a period of 90 days prior to the intended date of commencement of activity by the operator at the germinal product establishment.
3. Unless the competent authority indicates otherwise, any significant change relating to the biosecurity requirements for the operation of the germinal product establishment referred to in the eighth indent of Article 3(1)(b)(v), shall be deemed to be approved within a period of 90 days from the date of notification by the operator of such change.

Article 5

Technical requirements and specifications for the marking of germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals and operational requirements for their traceability

1. Operators marking germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals as required by Article 121(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 shall ensure:
 - (a) that each straw or other package, in which semen, oocytes or embryos, whether or not separated into individual doses, are placed, stored and transported, is marked in accordance with the traceability requirements laid down in Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/686 and the technical requirements and specifications for marking set out in Part 1 of the Annex to this Regulation;
 - (b) compliance with the operational requirements for the traceability of germinal products set out in Part 2 of the Annex.
2. Each Member State shall establish, based on the technical requirements and specifications for marking set out in Part 1 of the Annex, rules concerning the characteristics and form of the marking of straws and other packages, in which the germinal products are placed, stored and transported, used in its territory and it shall transmit that information to the Commission and to the other Member States.

Article 6

Entry into force and application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 21 April 2021.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Technical requirements and specifications for the marking of straws and other packages of germinal products of bovine, porcine, ovine, caprine and equine animals and operational requirements for their traceability, as referred to in Article 5**Part 1****Technical requirements and specifications for the marking of straws and other packages in which semen, oocytes or embryos are placed, stored and transported**

1. The marking on the straws and other packages must be clearly legible and all information included in the marking must be distinctly printed or written.
2. The marking on the straws and other packages referred to in point 1, whether or not in the form of a code, must include the following information:
 - (a) the date of collection or production of the semen, oocytes or embryos expressed at least in one of the following formats: ddmmyy, yymmdd, dd/mm/yy, yy/mm/dd, dd.mm.yy, yy.mm.dd, or, provided the conditions of point 2 of Part 2 are fulfilled at all times, the number of days since a fixed date expressed in a 5-digit code;
 - (b) the species of donor animal(s);
 - (c) the identification code(s) of donor animal(s) as defined in point (18) of Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 ⁽¹⁾ or, in case of porcine animals, at least the unique registration number of the establishment of birth of the donor animal(s) as defined in point (15) of Article 2 of that Delegated Regulation, or, in the case of equine animals, the unique code as defined in point (17) of Article 2 of that Delegated Regulation;
 - (d) the unique approval number or unique registration number of the establishment of either collection or production, processing and storage of the semen, oocytes or embryos which must include the name or ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 code of the country of origin.
3. The information on species of donor animal(s) referred to in point 2(b) may be omitted in the marking referred to in point 1, where the species of donor animal(s) may be established based on information printed or written on the straw or other package related to either
 - (a) the unique approval number of the germinal product establishment of collection or production, processing and storage of the semen, oocytes or embryos, or the unique registration number of the establishment of collection, processing and storage of the semen of ovine and caprine animals, or
 - (b) the breed of donor animal(s).
4. Where a single straw or another package contains either semen collected from more than one donor animal or embryos and there is not enough space on the straw or another package to print or write the identification of each donor animal, the codes or numbers referred to in point 2(c) may be presented in the form of a numeric code.
5. The marking on the straws and other packages referred to in point 1 may include any other relevant information (such as the name of donor animal(s), breed, an indication of sex of the sex-sorted semen or the individual identification number of the donor porcine animal(s)).
6. In the case of sex-sorted semen, when the semen was sex-sorted at a germinal product processing establishment, the marking on the straws and other packages referred to in point 1 must include the unique approval number of the germinal product processing establishment where it was sex-sorted.

⁽¹⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 of 28 June 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for establishments keeping terrestrial animals and hatcheries, and the traceability of certain kept terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 314, 5.12.2019, p. 115).

Where there is not enough space on the straw or another package to print or write the unique approval number of the germinal product processing establishment, that unique approval number may be presented in the form of a numeric code.

7. All or parts of the information referred to in points 2 to 6 may be coded electronically on the straws or other packages.

Part 2

Operational requirements for the traceability of semen, oocytes or embryos

1. Each consignment of germinal products must be accompanied by specifications explaining marking printed or written on the straws and other packages in which semen, oocytes or embryos are placed.
2. The system for showing the date of collection or production of semen, oocytes or embryos referred to in point 2(a) of Part 1 must be indicated in the specifications referred to in point 1 of this Part.

Where the date is shown as the number of days since a fixed date expressed in a 5-digit code, the fixed date must be specified.

3. Where the marking on a straw or other package includes any numeric code referred to in point 4 or in the second subparagraph of point 6 of Part 1, the specifications referred to in point 1 of this Part must include information explaining which information is coded.
 4. Where the marking on a straw or other package includes any electronic code referred to in point 7 of Part 1, a reader which enables that electronic code to be decoded shall be made available by the operator responsible for the consignment of germinal products.
-

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) 2020/1000**of 9 July 2020****correcting certain language versions of Regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for ventilation units****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing a framework for the setting of ecodesign requirements for energy-related products ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 15(1) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) The Bulgarian, Croatian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Estonian, Finnish, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Maltese, Polish, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish and Swedish language versions of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 ⁽²⁾ contain errors in point (g) of Article 1(2) as regards the ventilation units which are excluded from its scope. Those errors affect the substance of that provision.
- (2) The Maltese language version of Regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 also contains an error in point (h) of Article 1(2) as regards the ventilation units which are excluded from its scope. That error affects the substance of that provision.
- (3) The Swedish language version of Regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 contains an additional error in point 1(9) of Annex I, point 1(o) of Annex IV and point 1(o) of Annex V as regards one of the terms defined for the purposes of Annexes II to IX. That error affects the substance of those provisions.
- (4) The Bulgarian, Croatian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Estonian, Finnish, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Maltese, Polish, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish and Swedish language versions of Regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 should therefore be corrected accordingly. The other language versions are not affected.
- (5) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Committee established by Article 19(1) of Directive 2009/125/EC,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

(does not concern the English language)

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 285, 31.10.2009, p. 10.

⁽²⁾ Commission Regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 of 7 July 2014 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for ventilation units (OJ L 337, 25.11.2014, p. 8).

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/1001**of 9 July 2020****laying down detailed rules for the application of Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the operation of the Modernisation Fund supporting investments to modernise the energy systems and to improve energy efficiency of certain Member States**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 October 2003 establishing a system for greenhouse gas emission allowance trading within the Union and amending Council Directive 96/61/EC ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 10d(12) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Directive 2003/87/EC establishes the Modernisation Fund for the period from 2021 to 2030, to support investments in modernising energy systems and improving energy efficiency in certain Member States. As stated in the Communications from the Commission entitled 'The European Green Deal' ⁽²⁾ and 'The European Green Deal Investment Plan' ⁽³⁾, the implementation of the Modernisation Fund should contribute to the attainment of the objectives of the European Green Deal, by supporting green and socially just transition.
- (2) Detailed rules on the operation of the Modernisation Fund should be laid down to allow for smooth distribution of its financial resources to the beneficiary Member States, in particular by laying down procedures for submission and assessment of investment proposals and for disbursement of the Fund revenues.
- (3) In order to ensure the compatibility of the financing under the Modernisation Fund with the internal market, beneficiary Member States should notify the Commission, in accordance with Article 108(3) of the Treaty, of any planned investment constituting State aid within the meaning of Article 107(1) of the Treaty and that would not be covered by an existing approved or exempted aid scheme or an individual decision. The assessment of investments covered by the Fund should be coordinated with the State aid assessment, and the modalities of submission of investment proposals should take into account the modalities of submission of State aid notifications. The disbursement of the revenues from the Fund should depend on State aid clearance.
- (4) 'The European Green Deal' envisages territorial just transition plans as a cornerstone of the Just Transition Mechanism. When an investment under the Modernisation Fund aims at implementation of a territorial just transition plan of the beneficiary Member State, that Member State should provide information about the expected contribution of the investment to that plan, with a view of supporting coherence and complementarity with the objectives of the plan.
- (5) Beneficiary Member States should regularly inform the European Investment Bank (EIB) and the Investment Committee for the Modernisation Fund ('Investment Committee') of the planned investments to facilitate the planning of disbursement and management of the resources from the Modernisation Fund. However, that information should not bind the beneficiary Member States when submitting future investments proposals.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 275, 25.10.2003, p. 32.

⁽²⁾ Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions 'The European Green Deal', COM(2019) 640 final of 11 December 2019.

⁽³⁾ Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions 'The European Green Deal Investment Plan', COM(2020) 21 final of 14 January 2020.

- (6) A simplified procedure for disbursement of the Fund revenues should apply to investments in the priority areas listed in Article 10d(2) of Directive 2003/87/EC ('priority investments'). Non-priority investments should undergo a comprehensive assessment of their technical and financial viability and their added value to the Fund objectives.
- (7) Pursuant to Article 10d(2) of Directive 2003/87/EC, at least 70 % of the financial resources from the Modernisation Fund are to be allocated to priority investments. To ensure fair distribution of the financial resources across all beneficiary Member States, that requirement should apply to the individual share in the Fund of each beneficiary Member State.
- (8) The financing of investments from the Modernisation Fund should depend on the availability of the funds at disposal of the beneficiary Member State and the proportion of funds allocated to priority investments. In order to enable close monitoring of allocation of the funds, while ensuring efficiency of the disbursement process, the assessment of the investment proposals by the EIB or, as appropriate, by the Investment Committee, and disbursement of the funds by the Commission should be organised in biannual cycles.
- (9) The procedures for the operation of the Modernisation Fund should take into account the specificities of schemes submitted by the beneficiary Member States. Once the EIB confirms the scheme as a priority investment or, as appropriate, the Investment Committee recommends the financing of the scheme in the non-priority area, and once the Commission decides on the first disbursement of the funds for the scheme, the beneficiary Member State should submit a new proposal for any subsequent disbursement. For the purpose of any such subsequent disbursement, the confirmation by the EIB or, as appropriate, the recommendation by the Investment Committee should be limited to verification of the availability of the funds at disposal of the beneficiary Member State, and in respect of schemes that qualify as non-priority investments, verification of compliance with the thresholds for the permissible support specified in Article 10d(2) and the fourth sentence of the second subparagraph of Article 10d(6) of Directive 2003/87/EC. Furthermore, simplified rules should apply to the annual reporting on schemes by the beneficiary Member States.
- (10) Discontinued investments should not receive further financing from the Modernisation Fund. Any amounts already paid to discontinued investments but not yet consumed by such investments should be made available for the financing of other investments.
- (11) Detailed rules should be laid down regarding the composition and operation of the Investment Committee.
- (12) Pursuant to Article 10d(3) of Directive 2003/87/EC, the EIB is to manage the revenues from the Modernisation Fund. For this purpose, the EIB should develop asset management guidelines which support the objectives of the Directive and which take account of the internal rules of the EIB. In addition, the EIB is to carry out other tasks related to the implementation of the Modernisation Fund, as laid down in Directive 2003/87/EC. The specific terms and conditions for carrying out those tasks should be laid down in an agreement between the Commission and the EIB. The mechanism for the recovery of costs of the EIB should correspond with those tasks, and it should also take into account the number and complexity of investment proposals submitted by respective beneficiary Member States, and whether the proposals concern priority or non-priority investments.
- (13) Where Member States decide to use the revenues generated from the auctioning of allowances to finance their expenses related to implementation of the Modernisation Fund, such expenses could qualify as administrative expenses referred to in Article 10(3)(i) of Directive 2003/87/EC, and therefore they might count towards the 50 % objective of climate-related use of the auctioning revenues.
- (14) Clear monitoring and reporting arrangements should be laid down to provide the Commission with complete and timely information on the progress of particular investments and overall implementation of the Modernisation Fund.
- (15) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Climate Change Committee,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

CHAPTER I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Subject matter

This Regulation lays down detailed rules on the operation of the Modernisation Fund as regards the following:

- (a) submission of proposals for financing of investments;
- (b) assessment of priority investments and non-priority investments;
- (c) management, disbursement and payment of the resources from the Modernisation Fund;
- (d) composition and operation of the Investment Committee for the Modernisation Fund ('Investment Committee');
- (e) monitoring, reporting, evaluation, and auditing;
- (f) information and transparency.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation the following definitions apply:

- (1) 'beneficiary Member State' means a Member State listed in Annex IIb to Directive 2003/87/EC;
- (2) 'non-priority investment' means an investment that does not fall into any area listed in Article 10d(2) of Directive 2003/87/EC;
- (3) 'non-priority small-scale project' means a non-priority investment receiving State aid the total amount of which meets the criteria of the *de minimis* aid in accordance with Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 ^(*);
- (4) 'priority investment' means an investment that falls into at least one area listed in Article 10d(2) of Directive 2003/87/EC;
- (5) 'scheme' means an investment proposal which complies with the following criteria:
 - (a) it comprises a consistent set of priorities coherent with the objectives of the Modernisation Fund, and because of the characteristics of the projects under the scheme, it can be qualified either as a priority or non-priority investment;
 - (b) it has a duration of more than one year;
 - (c) it has a national or regional scope; and
 - (d) it aims to support more than one public or private person or entity responsible for initiating or initiating and implementing projects under the scheme.

^(*) Commission Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 of 18 December 2013 on the application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to *de minimis* aid (OJ L 352, 24.12.2013, p. 1).

CHAPTER II

FINANCING OF INVESTMENTS

*Article 3***Overview of investments**

1. By 30 November of each year, each beneficiary Member State shall provide the European Investment Bank (EIB) and the Investment Committee with an overview of investments in respect of which it intends to submit investment proposals in the next two calendar years, as well as updated information on investments covered by any previous overview.
2. In the overview referred to in paragraph 1, the beneficiary Member State shall provide the following information about each planned investment:
 - (a) the name of the project proponent or the scheme managing authority;
 - (b) the specific location of the investment or the geographical scope of the scheme;
 - (c) an estimate of the total cost of the investment;
 - (d) the investment field and a summary description of the investment;
 - (e) the status of any State aid assessment concerning the investment, where applicable;
 - (f) an estimate of the financing from the Modernisation Fund and an outline of the intended financing proposals.
3. The information included in the overview shall not be binding for the beneficiary Member State when submitting investment proposals in accordance with Article 4.

*Article 4***Submission of investment proposals**

1. Beneficiary Member States may submit investment proposals to the EIB and the Investment Committee at any time during a calendar year.

When submitting investment proposals, beneficiary Member States shall provide information specified in Annex I.

The beneficiary Member State shall indicate whether the proposal concerns a priority investment or a non-priority investment.

2. Where an investment concerns a scheme, beneficiary Member State shall submit a proposal in accordance with paragraph 1 and specify the amount requested as the first disbursement for the scheme.

After the Commission has decided on the first disbursement to the scheme in accordance with Article 8(1), any subsequent disbursement shall require a separate proposal from the beneficiary Member State specifying the amount to be disbursed and containing the updated information about the scheme, as appropriate.

3. Where the beneficiary Member State submits several investment proposals to be assessed in the same biannual disbursement cycle, it shall indicate a priority order for assessment of priority investments and a priority order for assessment of non-priority investments. If the Member State fails to indicate a priority order, the EIB or, as appropriate, the Investment Committee shall assess the proposals according to the dates of their submission.

4. A proposal concerning a non-priority small-scale project may be submitted only as part of a scheme.

5. The beneficiary Member State shall not request the financing from the resources of the Modernisation Fund of any costs of the investment which are financed by another Union or national instrument.

*Article 5***Available funds**

1. Four weeks before the meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), the EIB shall inform the beneficiary Member State, the Investment Committee and the Commission about the funds available to that Member State to finance investments from the Modernisation Fund ('statement of the available funds').
2. The statement of the available funds shall specify the following:
 - (a) the amount held with the EIB, excluding any amounts already disbursed but not yet paid to the Member State in accordance with Article 9, and excluding any costs of the EIB specified in the agreement referred to in Article 12(3);
 - (b) any amounts disbursed to discontinued investments which increase the resources in the Modernisation Fund available to the beneficiary Member State in accordance with Commission decision referred to in Article 10(2).
3. The closing date of the statement of the available funds shall be the last day of the calendar month preceding the date of transmission of information in accordance with paragraph 1.
4. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 3, the beneficiary Member State may request from the EIB information about the amount earmarked for that Member State held with the EIB at any given point in time.

*Article 6***Confirmation of priority investments**

1. Investment proposals submitted by the beneficiary Member States as priority investments shall be assessed by the EIB in the first biannual disbursement cycle of the calendar year, if submitted at least six weeks before the first biannual meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1).

If submitted later than six weeks before the first biannual meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), but at least six weeks before the second biannual meeting of the Committee, they shall be assessed in the second biannual disbursement cycle of the calendar year.

If submitted later than six weeks before the second biannual meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), they shall be assessed in the first biannual disbursement cycle of the following calendar year.

2. The EIB may request from the beneficiary Member State any information or documents that it considers necessary to assess the investment, provided that such information or documents are required by Annex I. The EIB shall request the information or documents without undue delay. If the beneficiary Member State provides the requested information or documents less than six weeks before the meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), the EIB may postpone the assessment of the proposal to the next biannual disbursement cycle.
3. If the EIB is of the opinion that the proposal concerns a non-priority investment, the EIB shall inform thereof the beneficiary Member State not later than within four weeks from submission of the proposal, and state the reasons for its conclusion. In that case, the proposal shall be assessed in accordance with the requirements and timelines specified in Article 7.
4. If the proposal does not comply with Article 10d(1) of Directive 2003/87/EC or the requirements of this Regulation, the EIB shall return the proposal to the beneficiary Member State not later than within four weeks from submission of the proposal, and state the reasons for its conclusion. The EIB shall forthwith inform the Investment Committee.
5. The assessment of the proposal shall include verification of the costs of the proposed investment, unless the proportionality of the amount of aid received has been verified by the Commission under the relevant State aid procedure.
6. The EIB shall assess the proposal respecting the applicable Union law.

7. The EIB may confirm the proposal as a priority investment provided that the following conditions are met:
- (a) the beneficiary Member State has demonstrated that the investment complies with the requirements laid down in Article 10d(1) of Directive 2003/87/EC and that it falls into at least one area listed in Article 10d(2) of that directive;
 - (b) the beneficiary Member State has sufficient funds available according to the statement of the available funds referred to in Article 5(1) and after deduction of any amounts to be disbursed for investments already confirmed in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Article;
 - (c) the beneficiary Member State has provided evidence that the investment proposal fulfils either of the following requirements:
 - obtained State aid clearance in accordance with the Commission decision,
 - is exempted from the State aid notification in accordance with Commission Regulation (EU) No 651/2014 ⁽⁵⁾,
 - does not constitute State aid within the meaning of Article 107(1) of the Treaty;
 - (d) the beneficiary Member State has confirmed in writing that the investment complies with any other applicable requirements of Union and national law;
 - (e) according to the information provided by the beneficiary Member State about contributions from other Union and national instruments, the amounts requested from the Modernisation Fund are not intended to cover the same costs of the investment as those financed by another Union or national instrument.
8. Where a proposal concerns a subsequent disbursement for a scheme confirmed by the EIB in accordance with paragraph 9 prior to the first disbursement, the assessment of the proposal by the EIB shall be limited to verification of the available funds in accordance with point (b) of paragraph 7, provided that there have been no changes to the scheme.
9. The EIB shall decide on confirmation of the proposal as a priority investment at the latest two weeks before the meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1).

The EIB shall forthwith inform the beneficiary Member State concerned and the Commission about the decision referred to in the first subparagraph.

10. At the latest one week before the meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), the EIB shall inform the Committee about the investment proposals of each beneficiary Member State confirmed as priority investments in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Article and the amount to be disbursed to each investment.

Article 7

Recommendations on non-priority investments

1. The investment proposals submitted by the beneficiary Member States as non-priority investments shall be assessed by the Investment Committee in the first biannual disbursement cycle of the calendar year, if submitted at least 10 weeks before the first biannual meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1).

If submitted later than 10 weeks before the first biannual meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), but at least 10 weeks before the second biannual meeting of the Committee, they shall be assessed in the second biannual disbursement cycle of the calendar year.

If submitted later than 10 weeks before the second biannual meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), they shall be assessed in the first biannual disbursement cycle of the following calendar year.

2. At the latest two weeks before the meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), the EIB shall complete a technical and financial due diligence assessment of the proposal, including an assessment of the expected emission reductions.

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Regulation (EU) No 651/2014 of 17 June 2014 declaring certain categories of aid compatible with the internal market in application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty (OJ L 187, 26.6.2014, p. 1).

3. The EIB may request from the beneficiary Member State any information or documents that it considers necessary to carry out the technical and financial due diligence assessment, provided that such information or documents are required by Annex I. The EIB shall request the information or documents without undue delay. If the beneficiary Member State provides the requested information or documents less than 10 weeks before the meeting of the Investment Committee referred to in Article 11(1), the EIB may postpone the completion of the due diligence assessment to the next biannual disbursement cycle.
4. The financial due diligence assessment by the EIB shall include verification of the costs of the proposed investment, unless the proportionality of the amount of aid received has been verified by the Commission under the relevant State aid procedure.
5. The EIB shall carry out the due diligence assessment respecting the applicable Union law.
6. The due diligence assessment by the EIB shall be accompanied by a statement of the EIB representative regarding the endorsement of the financing of the investment proposal. The EIB shall forthwith transmit the due diligence assessment to the Investment Committee.
7. The Investment Committee may issue a recommendation on financing the investment proposal provided that the following conditions are met:
 - (a) the beneficiary Member State has demonstrated that the investment complies with the requirements laid down in Article 10d(1) of Directive 2003/87/EC;
 - (b) the beneficiary Member State has sufficient funds available according to the statement of the available funds referred to in Article 5(1) and after deduction of any amounts to be disbursed according to information specified in Article 6(10) and on the basis of the recommendations already issued in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Article;
 - (c) the share of the funds allocated to priority investments is at least 70 % of the total amount of funds used by the beneficiary Member State, including the following funds:
 - funds already disbursed for priority and non-priority investments,
 - funds still to be disbursed according to information specified in Article 6(10),
 - funds still to be disbursed in accordance with the recommendations already issued under paragraph 9,
 - funds requested for the investment proposal under the assessment;
 - (d) the financing complies with the fourth sentence of the second subparagraph of Article 10d(6) of Directive 2003/87/EC;
 - (e) the beneficiary Member State has provided evidence that the investment proposal fulfils any of the following requirements:
 - it has obtained State aid clearance in accordance with the Commission decision,
 - it is exempted from the State aid notification in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 651/2014,
 - it does not constitute State aid within the meaning of Article 107(1) of the Treaty;
 - (f) the beneficiary Member State has confirmed in writing that the investment complies with any other applicable requirements of Union and national law;
 - (g) according to the information provided by the beneficiary Member State about contributions from other Union and national instruments, the amounts requested from the Modernisation Fund are not intended to cover the same costs of the investment as those financed by another Union or national instrument.
8. Where a proposal concerns a subsequent disbursement for a scheme recommended for the financing by the Investment Committee in accordance with paragraph 9 prior to the first disbursement, the proposal shall not require carrying out of due diligence assessment by the EIB, and the assessment of the proposal by the Committee shall be limited to verification of compliance with the requirements specified in points (b), (c) and (d) of paragraph 7, provided that there have been no changes to the scheme.
9. The Investment Committee shall issue a recommendation on the investment proposal in the meeting referred to in Article 11(1), specifying the amount of the support from the Modernisation Fund, stating the reasons for its conclusion, and including any suggestions regarding appropriate financing instruments.

10. If the Investment Committee does not recommend financing the investment, it shall state the reasons for its conclusion. In such case, the investment shall not be supported from the Modernisation Fund. The concerned Member State may revise the investment proposal taking into consideration the findings of the Investment Committee and it may submit a new investment proposal in any subsequent biannual disbursement cycle.

Article 8

Disbursement decision of the Commission

1. After the meeting referred to in Article 11(1) of this Regulation, the Commission shall without undue delay adopt the decision referred to in Article 10d(3) of Directive 2003/87/EC specifying the amount of the resources from the Modernisation Fund to be disbursed to each investment confirmed as a priority investment by the EIB or recommended for the financing by the Investment Committee ('disbursement decision').

A decision concerning a disbursement of the resources from the Modernisation Fund to a scheme shall specify the amount of the first or any subsequent disbursement, as appropriate.

2. The Commission shall notify the disbursement decision to the beneficiary Member States concerned, and it shall inform thereof the EIB and the Investment Committee.

Article 9

Payments

Within 30 days of the date of the disbursement decision, the EIB shall transmit to the beneficiary Member State the relevant amount of the Modernisation Fund support.

Article 10

Discontinued investments

1. Subject to the documentary evidence provided by the beneficiary Member State in the annual report referred to in Article 13, an investment shall be deemed discontinued in either of the following cases:

- (a) the project proponent or the scheme managing authority has not financed the investment for the period exceeding two consecutive years;
- (b) the project proponent has not spent the total amount of the revenues from the Modernisation Fund disbursed to the investment within five years from the date of the relevant disbursement decision of the Commission.

Point (b) shall not apply to schemes.

2. By the decision adopted in accordance with Article 8, the Commission shall modify the amount already disbursed for the discontinued investment by deducting any amount not yet paid by the beneficiary Member State to the project proponent or the scheme managing authority. Any such unpaid amount shall increase the resources in the Modernisation Fund available to the concerned Member State in accordance with Article 5(2)(b), and it shall be set off against any future payment by the EIB to the Member State concerned under Article 9.

3. Without prejudice to paragraph 1 of this Article, prior to the closing date of the statement of the available funds referred to in Article 5(3), the beneficiary Member State may inform the Commission about a discontinued investment and request a modification of the disbursement decision in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Article. This request may concern the amounts not yet paid to the project proponent or the scheme managing authority and the amounts already paid to the project proponent or the scheme managing authority, but subsequently recovered by the beneficiary Member State. The beneficiary Member State shall provide the relevant documentary evidence justifying the request. Paragraph 2 of this Article shall apply to modification of the disbursement decision, the increase of the resources in the Modernisation Fund available to the concerned Member State, and the setting off of the amount returned to the Fund against any future payment by the EIB to the Member State.

*Article 11***Operation of the Investment Committee**

1. The Investment Committee shall meet twice a year, at the latest by 15 July and 15 December. The secretariat of the Investment Committee shall communicate the date of the meeting to the Member States as soon as that date becomes available.
2. Unless the Committee issues a recommendation in accordance with the first and second sentence of the second subparagraph of Article 10d(7) of Directive 2003/87/EC, it shall be quorate if at least half of the representatives of the beneficiary Member States, all representatives of the non-beneficiary Member States and the representatives of the Commission and of the EIB are present.
3. The non-beneficiary Member States shall elect three representatives in the Investment Committee in a vote comprising all candidates. Each non-beneficiary Member State may propose one candidate. The three candidates who received the largest numbers of votes shall be elected. If two or more candidates obtained the same number of votes and as a result, more than three candidates would be elected, the vote shall be resumed, comprising all candidates, except for the candidate(s) who received the highest number of votes, and if appropriate, the second highest number of votes.
4. The members of the Investment Committee may not have financial or other interests in industries which qualify for the Modernisation Fund support, whether direct or indirect, which could affect their impartiality or may objectively be perceived as such. They shall act in the public interest and in an independent manner. They shall make a declaration of interests prior to taking up function in the Investment Committee, and they shall update their declarations whenever a relevant change occurs.
5. The EIB shall provide administrative and logistic support to the Investment Committee (the secretariat), including support with the administration of a website dedicated to the Modernisation Fund.
6. On a proposal from the competent Commission department, the Investment Committee shall establish its rules of procedure which shall, in particular, lay down procedures for the following:
 - (a) appointment of members and observers to the Investment Committee, and their alternates;
 - (b) organisation of the meetings of the Investment Committee;
 - (c) detailed rules regarding conflict of interest, including the model declaration of interests.
7. Members of the Investment Committee shall not receive any remuneration or reimbursement of costs for their participation in the activities of the Committee.

*Article 12***Asset management guidelines and agreement with the EIB**

1. The EIB shall develop asset management guidelines to manage the revenues from the Modernisation Fund, taking into account the objectives of Directive 2003/87/EC and the internal rules of the EIB.
2. After consulting the Member States, the Commission shall enter into an agreement with the EIB laying down the specific terms and conditions under which the EIB shall perform its tasks in relation to implementation of the Modernisation Fund. Those terms and conditions shall cover the following tasks:
 - (a) auctioning and monetisation of the allowances destined for the Modernisation Fund, in accordance with Commission Regulation (EU) No 1031/2010 ^(*);
 - (b) management of the revenues from the Modernisation Fund;
 - (c) confirmation of the priority investment proposals under Article 6 and carrying out due-diligence of non-priority investment proposals under Article 7;
 - (d) providing the secretariat to the Investment Committee, including administration of a website dedicated to the Modernisation Fund;
 - (e) preparation of draft reports of the Investment Committee under Article 14.

^(*) Commission Regulation (EU) No 1031/2010 of 12 November 2010 on the timing, administration and other aspects of auctioning of greenhouse gas emission allowances pursuant to Directive 2003/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a scheme for greenhouse gas emission allowances trading within the Community (OJ L 302, 18.11.2010, p. 1).

3. The agreement referred to in paragraph 2 shall specify the mechanism for the recovery of the costs of the EIB for the performance of its tasks. The costs recovery mechanism related to confirmation of priority investments and carrying out of due diligence of non-priority investments shall take into account the number and complexity of proposals submitted by each beneficiary Member State. The costs of the EIB for the performance of its tasks shall be financed from the funds available to each beneficiary Member State as referred to in Article 5(2)(a). The EIB shall report to the Commission and to the Member States on the completion of the tasks under the agreement and the related costs.

CHAPTER III

MONITORING, REPORTING, EVALUATION AND AUDITING

Article 13

Monitoring and reporting by the beneficiary Member States

1. Beneficiary Member States shall monitor implementation of investments financed from the Modernisation Fund. By 30 April, beneficiary Member States shall submit to the Commission an annual report for the preceding year containing information specified in Annex II.
2. The annual report referred to in paragraph 1 shall be accompanied by the following information:
 - (a) documentary evidence of the financing of investments from the Modernisation Fund in the preceding year;
 - (b) the annual financial statement in respect of each investment, or in the case of a scheme, the financial statement providing for aggregated data on expenditures to the scheme in the preceding year.

Article 14

Reporting by the Investment Committee

1. The annual report of the Investment Committee referred to in the first sentence of Article 10d(11) of Directive 2003/87/EC shall include the following information:
 - (a) the number of investment proposals received, including the specification of the investment area;
 - (b) the number of recommendations issued and summary conclusions of each recommendation;
 - (c) an overview of the main conclusions regarding the proposed investments following from the technical and financial due diligence carried out by the EIB;
 - (d) the practical experience on procedural aspects of issuing the recommendations.
2. On the basis of a draft prepared by the EIB, the Investment Committee shall adopt the final report for the preceding year by 15 March, and it shall forthwith submit it to the Commission.

Article 15

Review and evaluation of the Fund

1. In the review referred to in the second sentence of Article 10d(11) of Directive 2003/87/EC, the Commission shall cover the following areas:
 - (a) confirmation of priority investments by the EIB;
 - (b) assessment of non-priority investments by the Investment Committee;
 - (c) financing and monitoring of investments by the beneficiary Member States;
 - (d) any relevant procedural aspects regarding the implementation of the Modernisation Fund.

Based on the results of the review, the Commission shall, where appropriate, make the relevant proposals.

2. At the end of the implementation of the Modernisation Fund, the Commission shall carry out a final evaluation of the implementation of the Modernisation Fund. In particular, the Commission shall evaluate the progresses towards the achievement of the Fund objectives as laid down in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of Article 10d of Directive 2003/87/EC.
3. The Commission shall make the results of the review and evaluation publicly available.

Article 16

Audits and protection of the financial interests of the Fund

1. The EIB shall prepare annual accounts of the Modernisation Fund for each financial year, which shall run from 1 January to 31 December, taking into account the financial statements provided pursuant to Article 13(2)(b). Those accounts shall be subject to an independent external audit.
2. The EIB shall submit to the Commission the following statements:
 - (a) by 31 March, the unaudited financial statements of the Modernisation Fund covering the preceding financial year;
 - (b) by 30 April, the audited financial statements of the Modernisation Fund covering the preceding financial year.
3. The accounts and financial statements referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be drawn up in compliance with the International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS).
4. The beneficiary Member States shall have the power to audit, on the basis of documents and on-the-spot checks, over all project proponents and scheme managing authorities, contractors and subcontractors to whom they provided support from the Modernisation Fund.
5. For the purpose of paragraphs 1 and 2, beneficiary Member States, project proponents and scheme managing authorities, contractors and subcontractors who have received the resources from the Modernisation Fund shall keep available, for a period of five years following the last payment in respect of any project or scheme, all supporting documents and information regarding the payment or expenditure made.
6. Beneficiary Member States shall take appropriate measures to ensure that, where activities financed under this Regulation are implemented, the financial interests of the Modernisation Fund are protected by the application of preventive measures against fraud, corruption and any other illegal activities, by effective checks and, if irregularities are detected, by the recovery of the amounts unduly paid and, where appropriate, by effective, proportionate and dissuasive administrative and financial penalties. Recoveries shall be implemented in accordance with the legislation of the beneficiary Member States.

For any amounts recovered, the beneficiary Member State shall request a modification of a disbursement decision in accordance with Article 10(3).

CHAPTER IV

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 17

Information, communication and publicity

1. The beneficiary Member States shall make publicly available on the websites of the relevant departments of their administrations information on the investments supported under this Regulation, in order to inform the public of the role and objectives of the Modernisation Fund. Such information shall include an explicit reference to the Modernisation Fund support received.
2. The beneficiary Member States shall ensure that the final recipients of the Modernisation Fund support provide coherent, relevant and targeted information on the Modernisation Fund support received to multiple audiences, including the media and the public.

3. The Modernisation Fund name shall be used for all communication activities and appear on notice boards at strategic places visible to the public.
4. The beneficiary Member States and the Commission shall perform information, communication and promotion actions relating to the Modernisation Fund support and results. Such actions shall facilitate exchanges of experience, knowledge and best practices as regards the design, preparation and implementation of investments under the Modernisation Fund.

Article 18

Transparency

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the secretariat of the Investment Committee shall arrange for the publication on the Modernisation Fund website of the following information:
 - (a) the names of the members and observers to the Investment Committee, and their affiliation;
 - (b) the curricula vitae and the declarations of interest of the members of the Investment Committee;
 - (c) the confirmations of the EIB concerning priority investments;
 - (d) the recommendations of the Investment Committee concerning non-priority investments;
 - (e) the disbursement decisions of the Commission;
 - (f) the annual reports submitted by the beneficiary Member States under Article 13;
 - (g) the annual reports submitted by the Investment Committee under Article 14;
 - (h) the Commission's review and evaluation of the Modernisation Fund under Article 15.
2. Member States, the Commission and the EIB shall not disclose any commercially confidential information included in any document, information or other material submitted by them or by any third party in connection with implementation of the Modernisation Fund.

Article 19

Entry into force

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX I

Information about investment proposal to be submitted to the EIB and to the Investment Committee**1. All investment proposals**

- 1.1. specification of the investment area in accordance with Article 10d(1) or (2) of Directive 2003/87/EC, as appropriate;
- 1.2. general description of the investment, including the objectives and targeted beneficiary(ies), technology (if relevant), capacity (if relevant), and estimated duration of the investment;
- 1.3. justification for the Modernisation Fund support, including the confirmation of the compliance of an investment with Article 10d(1) of Directive 2003/87/EC;
- 1.4. specification of costs to be covered from the Modernisation Fund;
- 1.5. description of the support instrument(s) used;
- 1.6. requested amount of the financing from the Modernisation Fund;
- 1.7. contribution(s) from other Union and national instruments;
- 1.8. existence of State aid (within the meaning of Article 107(1) of the Treaty), and indication of the following, as applicable:
 - (a) reference to the Commission decision clearing national aid measure;
 - (b) reference under which the block-exempted measure has been registered (State aid number attributed by the Commission's electronic notification system referred to in Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 651/2014);
 - (c) expected date for notification of the aid measure to the Commission;
- 1.9. Member State's declaration of compliance with the applicable Union and national laws;
- 1.10. when the investment aims at implementation of a territorial just transition plan, information about the expected contribution of the investment to that plan.

2. Additional information about schemes

- 2.1. name of the managing authority;
- 2.2. indication whether the proposal concerns an existing scheme;
- 2.3. total volume of the scheme.

3. Additional information about proposals other than schemes

- 3.1. name of the project proponent;
- 3.2. location of the project;
- 3.3. total investment costs;
- 3.4. development stage of the project (from feasibility to operation);
- 3.5. list of mandatory permits obtained or to be obtained.

4. **Additional information about non-priority proposals**

- 4.1. quantitative data on the construction and operation phases, including proposal's contribution to the objectives of the Modernisation Fund, the Union's 2030 climate and energy policy framework and the Paris Agreement;
 - 4.2. certified financial forecast, including intended financial contribution from private sources;
 - 4.3. description of any other targeted performance indicator, as requested by the EIB;
 - 4.4. other relevant information related to the project proponent, the investment, the general market conditions and environmental issues.
-

ANNEX II

Information to be provided by the beneficiary Member State in the annual report to the Commission**1. Overview of investments**

- 1.1. number of investments financed from the Modernisation Fund to date;
- 1.2. number of on-going, completed and discontinued investments;
- 1.3. overall ratio of the financing provided to priority investments against non-priority investments, if any, in the beneficiary Member State.

2. Information on each investment

- 2.1. total investment triggered (total investment costs);
- 2.2. dates and amounts of payments from the Modernisation Fund to the project proponent or the scheme managing authority;
- 2.3. amounts received from the Modernisation Fund by the beneficiary Member State but not yet paid to the project proponent or the scheme managing authority;
- 2.4. any amounts recovered by the beneficiary Member State from the project proponent or the scheme managing authority, and the dates of recovery;
- 2.5. an assessment of the added value of the investment in terms of energy efficiency and modernisation of the energy system, including information on the following:
 - (a) the energy saved in MWh;
 - (b) expected cumulative MWh saved by the end of the investment lifetime;
 - (c) the greenhouse gas emissions saved in tCO₂;
 - (d) expected cumulative tCO₂ saved by the end of the investment lifetime;
 - (e) the additional renewable energy capacity installed, if applicable;
 - (f) achieved leverage of funds (total amount invested in relation to the contribution from the Modernisation Fund);
- 2.6. when the investment aims at implementation of a territorial just transition plan, information about the expected contribution of the investment to that plan.
- 2.7. for schemes, the reporting data specified shall be presented in aggregated form.

3. Additional information about investments other than schemes

- 3.1. milestones achieved since the previous annual report;
- 3.2. expected entry into operation;
- 3.3. identified or expected delays in implementation;
- 3.4. identified or expected changes in eligible costs, technology applied or results of an investment.

4. Additional information about non-priority investment

- 4.1. confirmation of co-financing from private sources.
-

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/1002**of 9 July 2020****establishing a derogation from Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 as regards the requirements for introduction into the Union of ash wood originating or processed in the United States**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council of 26 October 2016 on protective measures against pests of plants, amending Regulations (EU) No 228/2013, (EU) No 652/2014 and (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 69/464/EEC, 74/647/EEC, 93/85/EEC, 98/57/EC, 2000/29/EC, 2006/91/EC and 2007/33/EC ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 41(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1203 ⁽²⁾ authorises Member States to provide for a temporary derogation from certain provisions of Council Directive 2000/29/EC ⁽³⁾ in respect of special requirements concerning the introduction into the Union of ash (*Fraxinus* L.) wood originating or processed in the United States.
- (2) Directive 2000/29/EC has been repealed and replaced by Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ⁽⁴⁾ setting out rules and requirements concerning the introduction into the Union of certain plants, plant products or other objects has replaced Annexes I to V to that Directive.
- (3) Pursuant to Article 8(1) of Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 in conjunction with point 87 of Annex VII to that Regulation, the introduction into the Union of ash wood originating or processed in the United States ('the specified wood') is subject to certain special requirements to avoid the risk of infestation into the Union by the pest *Agrilus planipennis* Fairmaire. Those requirements differ to a certain extent from the requirements set out in Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1203, as regards the introduction into the Union of the specified wood, its inspection and supervision.
- (4) On the basis of recent Commission audits carried out in 2018 and 2019, it has been concluded that by applying under its official control the requirements laid down in Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1203, the United States ensures a level of phytosanitary protection which is equivalent to that provided by the requirements set out in points 87(a) and (b) of Annex VII to Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.
- (5) Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1203 is to apply until 30 of June 2020. On 16 January 2020, the United States has requested a prolongation of that derogation after 30 June 2020.
- (6) In order to guarantee the continuing imports of ash wood originating or processed in the United States, it is appropriate to provide for a derogation from Article 8(1) and points 87(a) and (b) of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 so as to allow the introduction of the specified wood into the Union subject to compliance with special requirements reflecting, with a few adaptations, those set out in Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1203.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 317, 23.11.2016, p. 4.

⁽²⁾ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1203 of 21 August 2018 authorising Member States to provide for a temporary derogation from certain provisions of Council Directive 2000/29/EC in respect of ash wood originating or processed in the United States of America and repealing Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/204 (OJ L 217, 27.8.2018, p. 7).

⁽³⁾ Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 of 28 November 2019 establishing uniform conditions for the implementation of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards protective measures against pests of plants, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 (OJ L 319, 10.12.2019, p. 1).

- (7) This Regulation should apply from 1 July 2020, in order to ensure the continuation of imports of the specified wood.
- (8) This Regulation should apply until 30 June 2023, in order to allow for the review of its application by that date.
- (9) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Special requirements for a temporary derogation

By way of derogation from Article 8(1) and points 87(a) and (b) of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the introduction into the Union of ash (*Fraxinus* L.) wood originating or processed in the United States ('the specified wood') shall be subject to compliance with the requirements set out in Article 2 and the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

Phytosanitary certificate

1. The specified wood shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the United States, certifying freedom from Union quarantine pests and pests not listed as Union quarantine pests, subject to the measures adopted pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 after inspection.
2. The phytosanitary certificate shall include under the heading 'Additional declaration' the following elements:
 - (a) the statement 'In accordance with European Union requirements laid down in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1002 (*)'
 - (*) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1002 of 9 July 2020 establishing a derogation from Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 as regards the requirements for introduction into the Union of ash wood originating or processed in the United States (OJ L 221, 10.7.2020, p. 122);
 - (b) the bundle number(s) corresponding to each specific bundle being exported;
 - (c) the name of the approved facility(ies) in the United States.

Article 3

Date of expiry

This Regulation shall expire on 30 June 2023.

Article 4

Entry into force and date of application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 1 July 2020.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Part A**1. Processing requirements**

The processing of the specified wood, as referred to in Article 1, must fulfil all of the following requirements:

(a) Debarking

The specified wood is debarked, with the exception of any number of visually separate and clearly distinct small pieces of bark which comply with one of the following requirements:

- (1) they are less than 3 cm in width (regardless of length) or
- (2) if they are greater than 3 cm in width, the total surface area of each individual piece of bark is less than 50 cm².

(b) Sawing

The specified sawn wood is produced from debarked round wood.

(c) Heat treatment

The specified wood is heated through its profile to at least 71 °C for 1 200 minutes in a heat chamber approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), or an agency approved by APHIS.

(d) Drying

The specified wood is dried following industrial drying schedules of at least two-week duration, recognised by APHIS.

The final moisture content of the wood shall not exceed 10 % expressed as a percentage of dry matter.

2. Requirements for facilities

The specified wood must be produced, handled or stored in a facility which fulfils all the following requirements:

- (a) it is officially approved by APHIS, or an agency approved by APHIS, pursuant to its certification programme concerning the pest *Agrilus planipennis* Fairmaire;
- (b) it is registered in a database published on the APHIS website;
- (c) it is audited by APHIS, or an agency approved by APHIS, at least once per month and it has been concluded that it complies with the requirements of this Annex. In the case these audits are performed by an agency approved by APHIS, APHIS must carry out six-monthly audits of this work. The six-monthly audits shall include the verification of the procedures and documentation of the agency and audits at approved facilities;
- (d) it uses equipment for the treatment of the specified wood which has been calibrated consistently with the equipment's manual of operation;
- (e) it keeps records of its procedures for verification by APHIS or an agency approved by APHIS, including the duration of treatment, temperatures during treatment and, for each specific bundle to be exported, the compliance check and final moisture content.

3. Labelling

Each bundle of the specified wood must visibly display both a unique bundle number and a label with the words 'HT-KD' or 'Heat Treated-Kiln Dried'. That label must be issued by, or under the supervision of, a designated officer of the approved facility after verifying that the processing requirements set out in point 1 and the requirements for facilities set out in point 2 have been complied with.

4. Pre-export inspections

The specified wood destined for the Union must be inspected before export by APHIS, or an agency approved by APHIS, to ensure that the requirements laid down in points 1 and 3 are met.

Part B**Specified wood with their respective CN codes**

1.	Wood of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., other than in the form of — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, obtained in whole or part from these trees, — wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignment and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, and furniture and other objects made of untreated wood	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00
----	--	---

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/1003

of 9 July 2020

renewing the approval of the active substances *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 as low-risk substances in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market, and amending the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market and repealing Council Directives 79/117/EEC and 91/414/EEC ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 20(1) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Directive 2008/113/EC ⁽²⁾ included *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 as active substances in Annex I to Council Directive 91/414/EEC ⁽³⁾.
- (2) Active substances included in Annex I to Directive 91/414/EEC are deemed to have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 and are listed in Part A of the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 ⁽⁴⁾.
- (3) The approval of the active substances *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3, as set out in Part A of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 expires on 30 April 2021.
- (4) An application for the renewal of the approval of the active substances *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 was submitted in accordance with Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 844/2012 ⁽⁵⁾ within the time period provided for in that Article.
- (5) The applicant submitted the supplementary dossiers required in accordance with Article 6 of Implementing Regulation (EU) No 844/2012. The application was found to be complete by the rapporteur Member State.
- (6) The rapporteur Member State prepared a renewal assessment report in consultation with the co-rapporteur Member State and submitted it to the European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') and the Commission on 28 September 2018.
- (7) The Authority made the supplementary summary dossier available to the public. The Authority also circulated the renewal assessment report to the applicants and to the Member States for comments and launched a public consultation on it. The Authority forwarded the comments received to the Commission.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 309, 24.11.2009, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Commission Directive 2008/113/EC of 8 December 2008 amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC to include several micro-organisms as active substances (OJ L 330, 9.12.2008, p. 6).

⁽³⁾ Council Directive 91/414/EEC of 15 July 1991 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market (OJ L 230, 19.8.1991, p. 1).

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 of 25 May 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the list of approved active substances (OJ L 153, 11.6.2011, p. 1).

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 844/2012 of 18 September 2012 setting out the provisions necessary for the implementation of the renewal procedure for active substances, as provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market (OJ L 252, 19.9.2012, p. 26).

- (8) On 18 September 2019, the Authority communicated to the Commission its conclusion ⁽⁶⁾ on whether *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 can be expected to meet the approval criteria provided for in Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009. The Commission presented an initial renewal report and the draft Regulation regarding *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 to the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed in March 2020.
- (9) The Commission invited the applicant to submit its comments on the conclusion of the Authority and, in accordance with the third paragraph of Article 14(1) of Implementing Regulation (EU) No 844/2012, on the renewal report. The applicant submitted its comments, which have been carefully examined.
- (10) It has been established with respect to one or more representative uses of at least one plant protection product containing the active substances *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 or FOC PG 410.3 that the approval criteria provided for in Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 are satisfied.
- (11) The risk assessment for the renewal of the approval of the active substances *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 is based on a limited number of representative uses, which however do not restrict the uses for which plant protection products containing *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 or FOC PG 410.3 may be authorised. It is therefore appropriate not to maintain the restriction to use as a fungicide only.
- (12) The Commission further considers that *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 are low-risk active substances pursuant to Article 22 of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009. *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 are not substances of concern and fulfil the conditions set in Annex II point 5 to Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009. Following the assessment by the Rapporteur Member State and the Authority, and taking into account the intended uses, *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 are microorganisms for which it is expected a low-risk for humans, animals and the environment. No critical areas of concern were identified, and *Phlebiopsis gigantea* is not known to be related to any human or animal pathogen. *Phlebiopsis gigantea* has been used as a biocontrol agent for over a decade without leading to any adverse effect on humans since the previous peer review, and based on the intended use (i.e. direct application onto stump surface of coniferous trees) the potential exposure for humans and effects on the naturally occurring soil-concentration are considered negligible. For these reasons only general mitigation measures are foreseen for workers, and overall the approval criteria and qualification as low-risk are met for these active substances.
- (13) It is therefore appropriate to renew the approval of *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 as low-risk substances.
- (14) In accordance with Article 20(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, in conjunction with Article 13(4) thereof, the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 should therefore be amended accordingly.
- (15) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/421 ⁽⁷⁾ extended the approval period of *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3 to 30 April 2021 in order to allow the renewal process to be completed before the expiry of the approval period of those active substances. Given that a decision on renewal is being taken ahead of the expiry of that extended approval period, this Regulation should apply from 1 September 2020.

⁽⁶⁾ EFSA Journal 17(10):5820, doi: 10.2903/j.efsa.2019.5820. Available online: www.efsa.europa.eu

⁽⁷⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/421 of 18 March 2020 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 as regards the extension of the approval periods of the active substances abamectin, *Bacillus subtilis* (Cohn 1872) strain QST 713, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. Aizawai strains ABTS-1857 and GC-91, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. Israeliensis (serotype H-14) strain AM65-52, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. Kurstaki strains ABTS 351, PB 54, SA 11, SA12 and EG 2348, *Beauveria bassiana* strains ATCC 74040 and GHA, clodinafop, clopyralid, *Cydia pomonella* Granulovirus (CpGV), cyprodinil, dichlorprop-P, fenpyroximate, fosetyl, *Lecanicillium muscarium* (formerly '*Verticillium lecanii*') strain Ve6, mepanipyrim, *Metarhizium anisopliae* (var. *anisopliae*) strain BIPESCO 5/F52, metconazole, metrafenone, *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains FOC PG 410.3, VRA 1835 and VRA 1984, pirimicarb, *Pseudomonas chlororaphis* strain MA342, pyrimethanil, *Pythium oligandrum* M1, rimsulfuron, spinosad, *Streptomyces* K61 (formerly '*S. griseoviridis*'), *Trichoderma asperellum* (formerly '*T. harzianum*') strains ICC012, T25 and TV1, *Trichoderma atroviride* (formerly '*T. harzianum*') strains IMI 206040 and T11, *Trichoderma gamsii* (formerly '*T. viride*') strain ICC080, *Trichoderma harzianum* strains T-22 and ITEM 908, triclopyr, trinexapac, triticonazole and ziram (OJ L 84, 20.3.2020, p. 7).

- (16) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Renewal of the approval of the active substance

The approval of the active substances *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains VRA 1835, VRA 1984 and FOC PG 410.3, as specified in Annex I, is renewed subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

Article 2

Amendments to Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011

The Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 is amended in accordance with Annex II to this Regulation.

Article 3

Entry into force and date of application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 1 September 2020.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX I

Common Name, Identification Numbers	IUPAC Name	Purity ⁽¹⁾	Date of approval	Expiration of approval	Specific provisions
<i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1835	Not applicable	No relevant impurities	1 September 2020	31 August 2035	For the implementation of the uniform principles, as referred to in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the conclusions of the renewal report on <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1835, and in particular Appendices I and II thereto, shall be taken into account. Member States shall pay particular attention to the protection of operators and workers. Producers shall ensure strict maintenance of environmental conditions and quality control analysis during the manufacturing process as laid down in Working Document SANCO/12116/2012 as regards the limits on microbiological contamination ⁽²⁾ .
<i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1984	Not applicable	No relevant impurities	1 September 2020	31 August 2035	For the implementation of the uniform principles, as referred to in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the conclusions of the renewal report on <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1984, and in particular Appendices I and II thereto, shall be taken into account. Member States shall pay particular attention to the protection of operators and workers. Producers shall ensure strict maintenance of environmental conditions and quality control analysis during the manufacturing process as laid down in Working Document SANCO/12116/2012 as regards the limits on microbiological contamination.
<i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain FOC PG 410.3	Not applicable	No relevant impurities	1 September 2020	31 August 2035	For the implementation of the uniform principles, as referred to in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the conclusions of the renewal report on <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain FOC PG 410.3, and in particular Appendices I and II thereto, shall be taken into account. Member States shall pay particular attention to the protection of operators and workers. Producers shall ensure strict maintenance of environmental conditions and quality control analysis during the manufacturing process as laid down in Working Document SANCO/12116/2012 as regards the limits on microbiological contamination.

⁽¹⁾ Further details on the identity and the specification of the active substance are provided in the renewal report.

⁽²⁾ https://ec.europa.eu/food/sites/food/files/plant/docs/pesticides_ppp_app-proc_guide_phys-chem-ana_microbial-contaminant-limits.pdf

The Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 is amended as follows:

(1) in Part A, entry 201 on *Phlebiopsis gigantea* strains is replaced as follows:

'201	<i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> STRAIN: VRA 1985 Culture collection: No DSM 16202 STRAIN: VRA 1986 Culture collection: No DSM 16203 STRAIN: FOC PG B20/5 Culture collection: No IMI 390096 STRAIN: FOC PG SP log 6 Culture collection: No IMI 390097 STRAIN: FOC PG SP log 5 Culture collection: No IMI 390098 STRAIN: FOC PG BU 3 Culture collection: No IMI 390099 STRAIN: FOC PG BU 4 Culture collection: No IMI 390100 STRAIN: FOC PG97/1062/116/1.1 Culture collection: No IMI 390102 STRAIN: FOC PG B22/SP1287/3.1 Culture collection: No IMI 390103 STRAIN: FOC PG SH 1 Culture collection: No IMI 390104 STRAIN: FOC PG B22/SP1190/3.2 Culture collection: No IMI 390105	Not applicable	No relevant impurities	1 May 2009	30 April 2020	PART A Only uses as fungicide may be authorised. PART B For the implementation of the uniform principles as referred to in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the conclusions of the review report on <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> (SANCO/1863/2008) and in particular Appendices I and II thereof, as finalised in the Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health shall be taken into account. Conditions of use shall include, where appropriate, risk mitigation measures.'
------	--	----------------	------------------------	------------	---------------	--

(2) in Part D, the following entries are added:

'21	<i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1835	Not applicable	No relevant impurities	1 September 2020	31 August 2035	For the implementation of the uniform principles, as referred to in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the conclusions of the renewal report on <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1835, and in particular Appendices I and II thereto, shall be taken into account. Member States shall pay particular attention to the protection of operators and workers. Producers shall ensure strict maintenance of environmental conditions and quality control analysis during the manufacturing process as laid down in Working Document SANCO/12116/2012 as regards the limits on microbiological contamination.
-----	--	----------------	------------------------	------------------	----------------	---

22	<i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1984	Not applicable	No relevant impurities	1 September 2020	31 August 2035	For the implementation of the uniform principles, as referred to in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the conclusions of the renewal report on <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain VRA 1984, and in particular Appendices I and II thereto, shall be taken into account. Member States shall pay particular attention to the protection of operators and workers. Producers shall ensure strict maintenance of environmental conditions and quality control analysis during the manufacturing process as laid down in Working Document SANCO/12116/2012 as regards the limits on microbiological contamination.
23	<i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain FOC PG 410.3	Not applicable	No relevant impurities	1 September 2020	31 August 2035	For the implementation of the uniform principles, as referred to in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the conclusions of the renewal report on <i>Phlebiopsis gigantea</i> strain FOC PG 410.3, and in particular Appendices I and II thereto, shall be taken into account. Member States shall pay particular attention to the protection of operators and workers. Producers shall ensure strict maintenance of environmental conditions and quality control analysis during the manufacturing process as laid down in Working Document SANCO/12116/2012 as regards the limits on microbiological contamination.'

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/1004**of 9 July 2020****approving the basic substance cow milk in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market, and amending the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market and repealing Council Directives 79/117/EEC and 91/414/EEC ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 13(2) in conjunction with Article 23(5) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) On 20 September 2017 the Commission received an application from Basic-Eco-Logique for the approval of milk as a basic substance. That application was accompanied by the information required by the second subparagraph of Article 23(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009. The applicant was allowed to complete the application, which was finalised in the new version of May 2018. On that occasion the applicant changed the scope of the application to (raw whole) cow milk.
- (2) The Commission asked the European Food Safety Authority ('the Authority') for scientific assistance. The Authority provided the Commission with a technical report on 22 August 2018 ⁽²⁾. The Commission presented the review report ⁽³⁾ and a draft of this Regulation to the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed on 21 October 2019 and finalised them for the meeting of that Committee on 24 March 2020.
- (3) The information provided by the applicant shows that cow milk fulfils the criteria of a foodstuff as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽⁴⁾. Moreover, it is not predominantly used for plant protection purposes but, nevertheless is useful in plant protection in a product consisting of the substance and water or even undiluted. Consequently it is to be considered as a basic substance.
- (4) Milk which is not intended for human consumption is considered as an animal by-product according to Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽⁵⁾. As such it should comply with that Regulation and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ⁽⁶⁾.
- (5) As due to lactose and milk proteins milk is listed as a substance or product causing allergies or intolerances according to point 7 in Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and the Council ⁽⁷⁾ it is appropriate to limit the uses to growth stages at which no fruits are present.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 309, 24.11.2009, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ EFSA (European Food Safety Authority), 2018. Technical report on the outcome of the consultation with Member States and EFSA on the basic substance application for milk for use in plant protection as a fungicide. EFSA supporting publication 2018:EN-1482. 42 pp.

⁽³⁾ <http://ec.europa.eu/food/plant/pesticides/eu-pesticides-database/public/?event=activesubstance.selection&language=EN>

⁽⁴⁾ Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

⁽⁵⁾ Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 (Animal by-products Regulation) (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1).

⁽⁶⁾ Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1).

⁽⁷⁾ Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and the Council of 25 October 2011 on the provision of food information to consumers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1924/2006 and (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Directive 87/250/EEC, Council Directive 90/496/EEC, Commission Directive 1999/10/EC, Directive 2000/13/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Directives 2002/67/EC and 2008/5/EC and Commission Regulation (EC) No 608/2004 (OJ L 304, 22.11.2011, p. 18).

- (6) It has appeared from the examinations made that cow milk may be expected to satisfy, in general, the requirements laid down in Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, in particular with regard to the uses which were examined and detailed in the Commission review report. It is therefore appropriate to approve cow milk as a basic substance.
- (7) In accordance with Article 13(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 in conjunction with Article 6 thereof and in the light of current scientific and technical knowledge, it is, however, necessary to include certain conditions for the approval which are detailed in Annex I to this Regulation.
- (8) In accordance with Article 13(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 ⁽⁸⁾ should be amended accordingly.
- (9) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Approval of a basic substance

The substance cow milk as specified in Annex I is approved as a basic substance subject to the conditions laid down in that Annex.

Article 2

Amendments to Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011

Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 is amended as set out in Annex II to this Regulation.

Article 3

Entry into force

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission

The President

Ursula VON DER LEYEN

⁽⁸⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 of 25 May 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the list of approved active substances (OJ L 153, 11.6.2011, p. 1).

ANNEX I

Common Name, Identification Numbers	IUPAC Name	Purity ⁽¹⁾	Date of approval	Specific provisions
Cow Milk CAS No: 8049-98-7	Not available.	Not applicable	30.7.2020	Cow milk shall comply with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. Cow milk shall be used in accordance with the specific conditions included in the conclusions of the review report on cow milk (SANTE/12816/2019), and in particular Appendices I and II thereto.

⁽¹⁾ Further details on identity, specification and manner of use of basic substance are provided in the review report.

ANNEX II

In Part C of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011, the following entry is added:

Number	Common Name, Identification Numbers	IUPAC Name	Purity ⁽¹⁾	Date of approval	Specific provisions
'22	Cow Milk CAS No: 8049-98-7	Not available.	Not applicable	30.7.2020	Cow milk shall comply with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. Cow milk shall be used in accordance with the specific conditions included in the conclusions of the review report on cow milk (SANTE/12816/2019), and in particular Appendices I and II thereto.'

⁽¹⁾ Further details on identity, specification and manner of use of basic substance are provided in the review report.

DECISIONS

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING DECISION (EU) 2020/1005

of 9 July 2020

amending the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU concerning animal health control measures relating to African swine fever in certain Member States

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Council Directive 89/662/EEC of 11 December 1989 concerning veterinary checks in intra-Community trade with a view to the completion of the internal market ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9(4) thereof,

Having regard to Council Directive 90/425/EEC of 26 June 1990 concerning veterinary checks applicable in intra-Union trade in certain live animals and products with a view to the completion of the internal market ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 10(4) thereof,

Having regard to Council Directive 2002/99/EC of 16 December 2002 laying down the animal health rules governing the production, processing, distribution and introduction of products of animal origin for human consumption ⁽³⁾, and in particular Article 4(3) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU ⁽⁴⁾ lays down animal health control measures in relation to African swine fever in certain Member States, where there have been confirmed cases of that disease in domestic or feral pigs (the Member States concerned). The Annex to that Implementing Decision demarcates and lists certain areas of the Member States concerned in Parts I to IV thereof, differentiated by the level of risk based on the epidemiological situation as regards that disease. The Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU has been amended several times to take account of changes in the epidemiological situation in the Union as regards African swine fever that need to be reflected in that Annex. The Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU was last amended by Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2020/883 ⁽⁵⁾, following changes in the epidemiological situation as regards that disease in Lithuania and Poland.
- (2) Since the date of adoption of Implementing Decision (EU) 2020/883, there have been new occurrences of African swine fever in domestic pigs in Latvia and Poland.
- (3) In July 2020, one outbreak of African swine fever in domestic pigs was observed in the county of Kuldīga in Latvia in an area currently listed in Part II of the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU. This outbreak of African swine fever in domestic pigs constitutes an increased level of risk, which should be reflected in that Annex. Accordingly, this area of Latvia, affected by this recent outbreak of African swine fever, should now be listed in Part III of the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU instead of in Part II thereof.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 13.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 224, 18.8.1990, p. 29.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 18, 23.1.2003, p. 11.

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU of 9 October 2014 concerning animal health control measures relating to African swine fever in certain Member States and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/178/EU (OJ L 295, 11.10.2014, p. 63).

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2020/883 of 25 June 2020 amending the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU concerning animal health control measures relating to African swine fever in certain Member States (OJ L 203, 26.6.2020, p. 71).

- (4) In July 2020, one outbreak of African swine fever in domestic pigs was observed in the district of Olecki in Poland in an area currently listed in Part III of the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU. This outbreak of African swine fever in domestic pigs constitutes an increased level of risk, which should be reflected in that Annex. Accordingly, this area of Poland, affected by this recent outbreak of African swine fever, should now be enlarged and this enlargement should be reflected in the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU.
- (5) Following these recent occurrences of African swine fever in domestic pigs in Latvia and Poland, and taking into account the current epidemiological situation in the Union, regionalisation in these Member State has been reassessed and updated. In addition, the risk management measures in place have also been reassessed and updated. These changes need to be reflected in the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU.
- (6) In order to take account of recent developments in the epidemiological situation of African swine fever in the Union, and in order to combat the risks associated with the spread of that disease in a proactive manner, new high-risk areas of a sufficient size should be demarcated for Latvia and Poland and duly listed in Part III of the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU. Given that Part III of the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU lists the areas where the epidemiological situation is still evolving and very dynamic, when any amendments are made to areas listed in that Part, particular consideration must always be given to the effect on the surrounding areas, as has been done in this instance. Parts II and III of that Annex should therefore be amended accordingly.
- (7) Given the urgency of the epidemiological situation in the Union as regards the spread of African swine fever, it is important that the amendments made to the Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU by this Decision take effect as soon as possible.
- (8) The measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU is replaced by the text set out in the Annex to this Decision.

Article 2

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 2020.

For the Commission
Stella KYRIAKIDES
Member of the Commission

ANNEX

The Annex to Implementing Decision 2014/709/EU is replaced by the following:

'ANNEX

PART I

1. Belgium

Les zones suivantes en Belgique:

dans la province de Luxembourg:

- la zone est délimitée, dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre, par:
- Frontière avec la France,
- Rue Mersinhat à Florenville,
- La N818jusque son intersection avec la N83,
- La N83 jusque son intersection avec la N884,
- La N884 jusque son intersection avec la N824,
- La N824 jusque son intersection avec Le Routeux,
- Le Routeux,
- Rue d'Orgéo,
- Rue de la Vierre,
- Rue du Bout-d'en-Bas,
- Rue Sous l'Eglise,
- Rue Notre-Dame,
- Rue du Centre,
- La N845 jusque son intersection avec la N85,
- La N85 jusque son intersection avec la N40,
- La N40 jusque son intersection avec la N802,
- La N802 jusque son intersection avec la N825,
- La N825 jusque son intersection avec la E25-E411,
- La E25-E411jusque son intersection avec la N40,
- N40: Burnaimont, Rue de Luxembourg, Rue Ranci, Rue de la Chapelle,
- Rue du Tombois,
- Rue Du Pierroy,
- Rue Saint-Orban,
- Rue Saint-Aubain,
- Rue des Cottages,
- Rue de Relune,
- Rue de Rulune,
- Route de l'Ermitage,

- N87: Route de Habay,
- Chemin des Ecoliers,
- Le Routy,
- Rue Burgknapp,
- Rue de la Halte,
- Rue du Centre,
- Rue de l'Eglise,
- Rue du Marquisat,
- Rue de la Carrière,
- Rue de la Lorraine,
- Rue du Beynert,
- Millewée,
- Rue du Tram,
- Millewée,
- N4: Route de Bastogne, Avenue de Longwy, Route de Luxembourg,
- Frontière avec le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg,
- Frontière avec la France, jusque son intersection avec la Rue Mersinhat à Florenville.

2. Estonia

The following areas in Estonia:

- Hiiu maakond.

3. Hungary

The following areas in Hungary:

- Békés megye 950950, 950960, 950970, 951950, 952050, 952750, 952850, 952950, 953050, 953150, 953650, 953660, 953750, 953850, 953960, 954250, 954260, 954350, 954450, 954550, 954650, 954750, 954850, 954860, 954950, 955050, 955150, 955250, 955260, 955270, 955350, 955450, 955510, 955650, 955750, 955760, 955850, 955950, 956050, 956060, 956150 és 956160 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Bács-Kiskun megye 600150, 600850, 601550, 601650, 601660, 601750, 601850, 601950, 602050, 603250, 603750 és 603850 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Budapest 1 kódszámú, vadgazdálkodási tevékenységre nem alkalmas területe,
- Csongrád megye 800150, 800160, 800250, 802220, 802260, 802310 és 802450 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Fejér megye 400150, 400250, 400351, 400352, 400450, 400550, 401150, 401250, 401350, 402050, 402350, 402360, 402850, 402950, 403050, 403250, 403350, 403450, 403550, 403650, 403750, 403950, 403960, 403970, 404570, 404650, 404750, 404850, 404950, 404960, 405050, 405750, 405850, 405950, 406050, 406150, 406550, 406650 és 406750 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Jász-Nagykun-Szolnok megye 750150, 750160, 750260, 750350, 750450, 750460, 754450, 754550, 754560, 754570, 754650, 754750, 754950, 755050, 755150, 755250, 755350 és 755450 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Komárom-Esztergom megye 250850, 250950, 251050, 251150, 251360, 251450, 251550, 251650, 251750, 251850, 251950, 252050, 252150, 252250, 252550, 252650 és 253550 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Nógrád megye 553250, 553260, 553350, 553750, 553850 és 553910 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,

- Pest megye 570150, 570250, 570350, 570450, 570550, 570650, 570750, 570850, 571050, 571150, 571250, 571350, 571550, 571610, 571750, 571760, 572150, 572250, 572350, 572550, 572650, 572750, 572850, 572950, 573150, 573250, 573260, 573350, 573360, 573450, 573850, 573950, 573960, 574050, 574150, 574350, 574360, 574550, 574650, 574750, 574850, 574860, 574950, 575050, 575150, 575250, 575350, 575550, 575650, 575750, 575850, 575950, 576050, 576150, 576250, 576350, 576450, 576650, 576750, 576850, 576950, 577050, 577150, 577350, 577450, 577650, 577850, 577950, 578050, 578150, 578250, 578350, 578360, 578450, 578550, 578560, 578650, 578850, 578950, 579050, 579150, 579250, 579350, 579450, 579460, 579550, 579650, 579750, 580050, 580250 és 580450 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe.

4. Latvia

The following areas in Latvia:

- Pāvilostas novads,
- Stopiņu novada daļa, kas atrodas uz rietumiem no autoceļa V36, P4 un P5, Acones ielas, Daugulupes ielas un Daugulupītes,
- Ventspils novada Jūrkalnes pagasts,
- Grobiņas novads,
- Rucavas novada Dunikas pagasts.

5. Lithuania

The following areas in Lithuania:

- Klaipėdos rajono savivaldybės: Agluonėnų, Priekulės, Veiviržėnų, Judrėnų, Endriejavo ir Vėžaičių seniūnijos,
- Kretingos rajono savivaldybės: Darbėnų, Kretingos ir Žalgirio seniūnijos,
- Plungės rajono savivaldybės: Nausodžio sen. dalis nuo kelio 166 į pietryčius ir Kulių seniūnija,
- Skuodo rajono savivaldybės: Lenkimų, Mosėdžio, Skuodo, Skuodo miesto seniūnijos.

6. Poland

The following areas in Poland:

w województwie warmińsko-mazurskim:

- gminy Wielbark i Rozogi w powiecie szczycieńskim,
- gminy Janowiec Kościelny, Janowo i Kozłowo w powiecie nidzickim,
- powiat działdowski,
- gminy Dąbrówno, Grunwald i Ostróda z miastem Ostróda w powiecie ostródzkim,
- gminy Kisielice, Susz, Iława z miastem Iława, Lubawa z miastem Lubawa, w powiecie iławskim,

w województwie podlaskim:

- gminy Kulesze Kościelne, Wysokie Mazowieckie z miastem Wysokie Mazowieckie, Czyżew w powiecie wysokomazowieckim,
- gminy Miastkowo, Nowogród, Śniadowo i Zbójna w powiecie łomżyńskim,
- powiat zambrowski,

w województwie mazowieckim:

- powiat ostrołęcki,
- powiat miejski Ostrołęka,
- gminy Bielsk, Brudzeń Duży, Drobin, Gąbin, Łąck, Nowy Duninów, Radzanowo, Słupno i Stara Biała w powiecie płockim,

- powiat miejski Płock,
- powiat sierpecki,
- powiat żuromiński,
- gminy Andrzejewo, Brok, Małkinia Górna, Stary Lubotyń, Szulborze Wielkie, Wąsewo, Zaręby Kościelne i Ostrów Mazowiecka z miastem Ostrów Mazowiecka w powiecie ostrowskim,
- gminy Dzierzgowo, Lipowiec Kościelny, miasto Mława, Radzanów, Szreńsk, Szydłowo i Wieczfnia Kościelna, w powiecie mławskim,
- powiat przasnyski,
- powiat makowski,
- gminy Gzy, Obryte, Zatory, Pułtusk i część gminy Winnica położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę łączącą miejscowości Bielany, Winnica i Pokrzywnica w powiecie pułtuskim,
- gminy Brańszczyk, Długosiodło, Rząśnik, Wyszaków, Zabrodzie i część gminy Somianka położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 62 w powiecie wyszkowskim,
- gminy Kowala, Wierzbica, część gminy Wolanów położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 12 w powiecie radomskim,
- powiat miejski Radom,
- powiat szydłowiecki,
- powiat gostyniński,

w województwie podkarpackim:

- gmina Wielkie Oczy w powiecie lubaczowskim,
- gminy Laszki, Radymno z miastem Radymno, część gminy Wiązownica położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 867 i gmina wiejska Jarosław w powiecie jarosławskim,
- gminy Przeworsk z miastem Przeworsk, Gać Jawornik Polski, Kańczuga, Tryńcza i Zarzecze w powiecie przeworskim,
- powiat łańcucki,
- gminy Trzebownisko, Głogów Małopolski i część gminy Sokołów Małopolski położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 875 w powiecie rzeszowskim,
- gminy Dzikowiec, Kolbuszowa, Niwiska i Raniżów w powiecie kolbuszowskim,
- gminy Borowa, Czermin, Gawłuszowice, Mielec z miastem Mielec, Padew Narodowa, Przecław, Tuszów Narodowy w powiecie mieleckim,

w województwie świętokrzyskim:

- powiat opatowski,
- powiat sandomierski,
- gminy Bogoria, Łubnice, Oleśnica, Osiek, Połaniec, Rytwiany i Staszów w powiecie staszowskim,
- gmina Skarżysko Kościelne w powiecie skarżyskim,
- gmina Wąchock, część gminy Brody położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 9 oraz na południowy - zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi: nr 0618T biegnącą od północnej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania w miejscowości Lipie, drogę biegnącą od miejscowości Lipie do wschodniej granicy gminy oraz na północ od drogi nr 42 i część gminy Mirzec położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 744 biegnącą od południowej granicy gminy do miejscowości Tychów Stary a następnie przez drogę nr 0566T biegnącą od miejscowości Tychów Stary w kierunku północno - wschodnim do granicy gminy w powiecie starachowickim,
- powiat ostrowiecki,
- gminy Gowarczów, Końskie i Stąporków w powiecie koneckim,

w województwie łódzkim:

- gminy Łyszkowice, Kocierzew Południowy, Kiernoza, Chąsno, Nieborów, część gminy wiejskiej Łowicz położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 92 biegnącej od granicy miasta Łowicz do zachodniej granicy gminy oraz część gminy wiejskiej Łowicz położona na wschód od granicy miasta Łowicz i na północ od granicy gminy Nieborów w powiecie łowickim,
- gminy Biała Rawska, Cielądz, Rawa Mazowiecka z miastem Rawa Mazowiecka i Regnów w powiecie rawskim,
- powiat skierniewicki,
- powiat miejski Skierniewice,
- gminy Białaczów, Mniszków, Paradyż, Sławno i Żarnów w powiecie opoczyńskim,
- gminy Czerniewice, Inowłódz, Lubochnia, Rzeczyca, Tomaszów Mazowiecki z miastem Tomaszów Mazowiecki i Zelechlinek w powiecie tomaszowskim,

w województwie pomorskim:

- gminy Ostaszewo, miasto Krynica Morska oraz część gminy Nowy Dwór Gdański położona na południowy - zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 55 biegnącą od południowej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 7, następnie przez drogę nr 7 i S7 biegnącą do zachodniej granicy gminy w powiecie nowodworskim,
- gminy Lichnowy, Miłoradz, Nowy Staw, Malbork z miastem Malbork w powiecie malborskim,
- gminy Mikołajki Pomorskie, Stary Targ i Sztum w powiecie sztumskim,
- powiat gdański,
- Miasto Gdańsk,
- powiat tczewski,
- powiat kwidzyński,

w województwie lubuskim:

- gminy Maszewo i Gubin z miastem Gubin w powiecie krośnieńskim,
- gminy Międzyrzecz, Piszczew, Trzciel w powiecie międzyrzeckim,
- gmina Lubrza, Łagów, część gminy Zbąszynek położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową biegnącą od Zbąszynia do Świebodzina oraz część położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową biegnącą od miasta Zbąszynek w kierunku zachodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 1210F, a następnie przez drogę 1210F biegnącą od skrzyżowania z linią kolejową do zachodniej granicy gminy, część gminy Szczaniec położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową, część gminy Świebodzin położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową w powiecie świebodzińskim,
- gmina Cybinka w powiecie słubickim,
- część gminy Torzym położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez autostradę A2 w powiecie sulęcińskim,

w województwie dolnośląskim:

- gminy Bolesławiec z miastem Bolesławiec, Gromadka i Osiecznica w powiecie bolesławieckim,
- gmina Węgliniec w powiecie zgorzeleckim,
- gminy Chocianów, Polkowice, część gminy Przemków położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 12, w powiecie polkowickim,
- gmina Jemielno, Niechlów i Góra w powiecie górowskim,
- gmina Rudna i Lubin z miastem Lubin w powiecie lubińskim,

w województwie wielkopolskim:

- gminy Krzemieniewo, Rydzyna, część gminy Świąciechowa położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 12 w powiecie leszczyńskim,

- powiat nowotomyski,
- gminy Granowo, Grodzisk Wielkopolski i część gminy Kamieniec położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 308 w powiecie grodziskim,
- gminy Czempin, miasto Kościan, część gminy wiejskiej Kościan położona na północny – zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 5 oraz na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez kanał Obry, część gminy Krzywiń położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez kanał Obry w powiecie kościańskim,
- powiat miejski Poznań,
- gminy Rokietnica, Suchy Las, Mosina, miasto Luboń, miasto Puszczykowo, część gminy Komorniki położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 5, część gminy Stęszew położona na południowy – wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 5 i 32 i część gminy Kórnik położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonych przez drogi: nr S11 biegnącą od północnej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 434 i drogę nr 434 biegnącą od tego skrzyżowania do południowej granicy gminy w powiecie poznańskim,
- gminy Pniewy, Szamotuły, część gminy Duszniki położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 306 biegnącą od południowej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 92 oraz na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 92 biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 306, część gminy Kaźmierz położona na północ i na zachód od linii wyznaczonych przez drogi: nr 92 biegnącą od zachodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą łączącą miejscowości Witkowice – Górszewice – Kaźmierz (wzdłuż ulic Czereśniowa, Dworcowa, Marii Konopnickiej) – Chlewiska, biegnącą do wschodniej granicy gminy w powiecie szamotulskim.

7. Slovakia

The following areas in Slovakia:

- the whole district of Vranov nad Topľou,
- the whole district of Humenné,
- the whole district of Snina,
- the whole district of Sobrance,
- in the district of Michalovce, the whole municipalities of Tušice, Moravany, Pozdišovce, Michalovce, Zalužice, Lúčky, Závadka, Hnojné, Poruba pod Vihorlatom, Jovsa, Kusín, Klokočov, Kaluža, Vinné, Trnava pri Laborci, Oreské, Staré, Zbudza, Petrovce nad Laborcom, Lesné, Suché, Rakovec nad Ondavou, Nacina Ves, Voľa, Pusté Černé and Strážske,
- in the district of Košice - okolie, the whole municipalities not included in Part II,
- in the district of Gelnica, the whole municipalities of Uhorná, Smolník, Smolnícka Huta, Mníšek nad Hnilcom, Prakovce, Helcmanovce, Gelnica, Kojšov, Veľký Folkmár, Jaklovce, Žakarovce and Margecany,
- in the district of Prešov, the whole municipalities of Klenov, Miklušovce, Sedlice, Suchá dolina, Janov, Radatice, Ľubovec, Ličartovce, Drienovská Nová Ves, Kendice, Petrovany, Drienov, Lemešany, Janovík, Bretejovce, Seniakovce, Šarišské Bohdanovce, Varhaňovce, Brestov Mirkovce, Žehňa, Tuhrina, Lúčina and Červenica,
- in the district of Rožňava, the whole municipalities of Ardovo, Bohúňovo, Bôrka, Bretka, Brzotín, Čoltovo, Dlhá Ves, Drnava, Gemerská Hôrka, Gemerská Panica, , Hrhov, Hrušov, Jablonov nad Turňou, Jovice, Kečovo, Kováčová, Krásnohorská Dlhá Lúka, Krásnohorské Podhradie, Kružná, Kunová Teplica, Lipovník, Lúčka, Meliata, Pača, Pašková, Plešivec, Rakovnica, Rožňava, Rudná, Silica, Silická Brezová, Silická Jablonica, Slavec and Vidová,
- in the district of Revúca, the whole municipalities of Gemer, Tornaľa and Žiar,
- in the district of Rimavská Sobota, the whole municipalities of Figa, Hubovo, Lenka, Včelince, Neporadza, Kráľ, Riečka, Abovce, Štrkovec, Chanava, Kešovce, Rumince, Barca, Bátka, Dulovo, Žíp, Vieska nad Blhom, Radnovce, Cakov, Ivanice, Zádor, Rimavská Seč, Lenartovce, Vlkyňa, Číž, Sútor, Belín, Rimavské Janovce, Pavlovce, Janice, Chrámec, Drňa, Orávka, Martinová, Bottovo, Dubovec, Šimonovce, Širkovce, Jesenské , Gortva, Hodejovec, Hodejov, Blhovce, Hostice, Jestice, Petrovce, Gemerské Dechtáre, Gemerský Jablonec, Hajnáčka, Dubno, Stará Bašta, Nová Bašta, Studená, Večelkov, Tachty and Stránska,
- in the district of Lučenec, the whole municipalities of Trenč, Veľká nad Ipľom, Jelšovec, Panické Dravce, Lučenec, Kalonda, Rapovce, Trebeľovce, Mučín, Lipovany, Pleš, Fiľakovské Kováče, Ratka, Fiľakovo, Biskupice, Belina, Radzovce, Čakanovce, Šiatorská Bukovinka, Čamovce, Šurice, Halič, Mašková, Luboreč, Šíd and Prša,

- in the district of Veľký Krtíš, the whole municipalities of Ipeľské Predmostie, Veľká Ves nad Ipľom, Sečianky, Kleňany, Hrušov, Vinica, Balog nad Ipľom, Dolinka, Kosihy nad Ipľom, Ďurkovce, Širákov, Kamenné Kosihy, Seľany, Veľká Čalomija, Malá Čalomija, Koláre, Trebušovce, Chrastince, Lesenice, Slovenské Ďarmoty, Opatovská Nová Ves, Bátorová, Nenince, Záhorce, Želovce, Sklabiná, Nová Ves, Obeckov, Vrbovka, Kiarov, Kováčovce, Zombor, Olováry, Čeláre, Glabušovce, Veľké Straciny, Malé Straciny, Malý Krtíš, Veľký Krtíš, Pôtor, Veľké Zlievce, Malé Zlievce, Bušince, Muľa, Ľuboriečka, Dolná Strehová, Vieska, Slovenské Kľačany, Horná Strehová, Chrtány and Závada.

8. Greece

The following areas in Greece:

- in the regional unit of Drama:
 - the community departments of Sidironero and Skaloti and the municipal departments of Livadero and Ksiropotamo (in Drama municipality),
 - the municipal department of Paranesti (in Paranesti municipality),
 - the municipal departments of Kokkinogeia, Mikropoli, Panorama, Pyrgoi (in Prosotsani municipality),
 - the municipal departments of Kato Nevrokopi, Chrysokéfalo, Achladea, Vathytopos, Volakas, Granitis, Dasotos, Eksohi, Katafyto, Lefkogeia, Mikroklesoura, Mikromilea, Ochyro, Pagoneri, Perithorio, Kato Vrontou and Potamoi (in Kato Nevrokopi municipality),
- in the regional unit of Xanthi:
 - the municipal departments of Kimmerion, Stavroupoli, Gerakas, Dafnonas, Komnina, Kariofyto and Neochori (in Xanthi municipality),
 - the community departments of Satres, Thermes, Kotyli, and the municipal departments of Myki, Echinis and Oraio (in Myki municipality),
 - the community department of Selero and the municipal department of Sounio (in Avdira municipality),
- in the regional unit of Rodopi:
 - the municipal departments of Komotini, Anthochorio, Gratini, Thrylorio, Kalhas, Karydia, Kikidio, Kosmio, Pandrosos, Aigeiros, Kallisti, Meleti, Neo Sidirochori and Mega Doukato (in Komotini municipality),
 - the municipal departments of Ipio, Arriana, Darmeni, Archontika, Fillyra, Ano Drosini, Aratos and the Community Departments Kehros and Organi (in Arriana municipality),
 - the municipal departments of Iasmos, Sostis, Asomatoi, Polyanthos and Amvrosia and the community department of Amaxades (in Iasmos municipality),
 - the municipal department of Amaranta (in Maroneia Sapon municipality),
- in the regional unit of Evros:
 - the municipal departments of Kyriaki, Mandra, Mavroklisi, Mikro Dereio, Protokklisi, Roussa, Goniko, Geriko, Sidirochori, Megalo Derio, Sidiro, Giannouli, Agriani and Petroloufos (in Soufli municipality),
 - the municipal departments of Dikaia, Arzos, Elaia, Therapio, Komara, Marasia, Ormenio, Pentaloufos, Petrola, Plati, Ptelea, Kyprinos, Zoni, Fulakio, Spilaio, Nea Vyssa, Kavili, Kastanies, Rizia, Sterna, Ampelakia, Valtos, Megali Doxipara, Neochori and Chandras (in Orestiada municipality),
 - the municipal departments of Asvestades, Ellinochori, Karoti, Koufovouno, Kiani, Mani, Sitchori, Alepochori, Asproneri, Metaxades, Vrysika, Doksa, Elafoxori, Ladi, Paliouri and Poimeniko (in Didymoteicho municipality),
- in the regional unit of Serres:
 - the municipal departments of Kerkini, Livadia, Makrynitsa, Neochori, Platanakia, Petritsi, Akritochori, Vyroneia, Gonimo, Mandraki, Megalochori, Rodopoli, Ano Poroia, Katw Poroia, Sidirokastro, Vamvakophyto, Promahonas, Kamaroto, Strymonochori, Charopo, Kastanousi and Chorero and the community departments of Achladochori, Agkistro and Kapnophyto (in Sintiki municipality),

- the municipal departments of Serres, Elaionas and Oinoussa and the community departments of Orini and Ano Vrontou (in Serres municipality),
- the municipal departments of Dasochoriou, Irakleia, Valtero, Karperi, Koimisi, Lithotopos, Limnochori, Podismeno and Chrysochorafa (in Irakleia municipality).

PART II

1. Belgium

Les zones suivantes en Belgique:

dans la province de Luxembourg:

- la zone est délimitée, dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre, par:
- La Rue de la Station (N85) à Florenville jusque son intersection avec la N894,
- La N894 jusque son intersection avec la rue Grande,
- La rue Grande jusque son intersection avec la rue de Neufchâteau,
- La rue de Neufchâteau jusque son intersection avec Hosseuse,
- Hosseuse,
- La Roquignole,
- Les Chanvières,
- La Fosse du Loup,
- Le Sart,
- La N801 jusque son intersection avec la rue de l'Accord,
- La rue de l'Accord,
- La rue du Fet,
- La N40 jusque son intersection avec la E25-E411,
- La E25-E411 jusque son intersection avec la N81 au niveau de Weyler,
- La N81 jusque son intersection avec la N883 au niveau d'Aubange,
- La N883 jusque son intersection avec la N88 au niveau d'Aubange,
- La N88 jusque son intersection avec la N811,
- La N811 jusque son intersection avec la rue Baillet Latour,
- La rue Baillet Latour jusque son intersection avec la N88,
- La N88 (rue Baillet Latour, rue Fontaine des Dames, rue Yvan Gils, rue de Virton, rue de Gérouville, Route de Meix) jusque son intersection avec la N981,
- La N981 (rue de Virton) jusque son intersection avec la N83,
- La N83 (rue du Faing, rue de Bouillon, rue Albert 1er, rue d'Arlon) jusque son intersection avec la N85 (Rue de la Station) à Florenville.

2. Bulgaria

The following areas in Bulgaria:

- the whole region of Haskovo,
- the whole region of Yambol,
- the whole region of Stara Zagora,
- the whole region of Pernik,

- the whole region of Kyustendil,
- the whole region of Plovdiv,
- the whole region of Pazardzhik,
- the whole region of Smolyan,
- the whole region of Burgas excluding the areas in Part III.

3. Estonia

The following areas in Estonia:

- Eesti Vabariik (välja arvatud Hiiu maakond).

4. Hungary

The following areas in Hungary:

- Békés megye 950150, 950250, 950350, 950450, 950550, 950650, 950660, 950750, 950850, 950860, 951050, 951150, 951250, 951260, 951350, 951450, 951460, 951550, 951650, 951750, 952150, 952250, 952350, 952450, 952550, 952650, 953250, 953260, 953270, 953350, 953450, 953550, 953560, 953950, 954050, 954060, 954150, 956250, 956350, 956450, 956550, 956650 és 956750 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Borsod-Abaúj-Zemplén megye 650100, 650200, 650300, 650400, 650500, 650600, 650700, 650800, 650900, 651000, 651100, 651200, 651300, 651400, 651500, 651610, 651700, 651801, 651802, 651803, 651900, 652000, 652100, 652200, 652300, 652601, 652602, 652603, 652700, 652900, 653000, 653100, 653200, 653300, 653401, 653403, 653500, 653600, 653700, 653800, 653900, 654000, 654201, 654202, 654301, 654302, 654400, 654501, 654502, 654600, 654700, 654800, 654900, 655000, 655100, 655200, 655300, 655400, 655500, 655600, 655700, 655800, 655901, 655902, 656000, 656100, 656200, 656300, 656400, 656600, 656701, 656702, 656800, 656900, 657010, 657100, 657300, 657400, 657500, 657600, 657700, 657800, 657900, 658000, 658100, 658201, 658202, 658310, 658401, 658402, 658403, 658404, 658500, 658600, 658700, 658801, 658802, 658901, 658902, 659000, 659100, 659210, 659220, 659300, 659400, 659500, 659601, 659602, 659701, 659800, 659901, 660000, 660100, 660200, 660400, 660501, 660502, 660600 és 660800, valamint 652400, 652500 és 652800 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Fejér megye 403150, 403160, 403260, 404250, 404550, 404560, 405450, 405550, 405650, 406450 és 407050 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Hajdú-Bihar megye valamennyi vadgazdálkodási egységének teljes területe,
- Heves megye 700150, 700250, 700260, 700350, 700450, 700460, 700550, 700650, 700750, 700850, 700860, 700950, 701050, 701111, 701150, 701250, 701350, 701550, 701560, 701650, 701750, 701850, 701950, 702050, 702150, 702250, 702260, 702350, 702450, 702550, 702750, 702850, 702950, 703050, 703150, 703250, 703350, 703360, 703370, 703450, 703550, 703610, 703750, 703850, 703950, 704050, 704150, 704250, 704350, 704450, 704550, 704650, 704750, 704850, 704950, 705050, 705150, 705250, 705350, 705450, 705510 és 705610 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Jász-Nagykun-Szolnok megye 750250, 750550, 750650, 750750, 750850, 750970, 750980, 751050, 751150, 751160, 751250, 751260, 751350, 751360, 751450, 751460, 751470, 751550, 751650, 751750, 751850, 751950, 752150, 752250, 752350, 752450, 752460, 752550, 752560, 752650, 752750, 752850, 752950, 753060, 753070, 753150, 753250, 753310, 753450, 753550, 753650, 753660, 753750, 753850, 753950, 753960, 754050, 754150, 754250, 754360, 754370, 754850, 755550, 755650 és 755750 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Komárom-Esztergom megye: 252350, 252450, 252460, 252750, 252850, 252860, 252950, 252960, 253050, 253150, 253250, 253350 és 253450 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Nógrád megye 550110, 550120, 550130, 550210, 550310, 550320, 550450, 550460, 550510, 550610, 550710, 550810, 550950, 551010, 551150, 551160, 551250, 551350, 551360, 551450, 551460, 551550, 551650, 551710, 551810, 551821, 552010, 552150, 552250, 552350, 552360, 552450, 552460, 552520, 552550, 552610, 552620, 552710, 552850, 552860, 552950, 552960, 552970, 553050, 553110, 553650 és 554050 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,

- Pest megye 570950, 571850, 571950, 572050, 573550, 573650, 574250, 577250 és 580150 kódszámú vadgazdálkodási egységeinek teljes területe,
- Szabolcs-Szatmár-Bereg megye valamennyi vadgazdálkodási egységének teljes területe.

5. Latvia

The following areas in Latvia:

- Ādažu novads,
- Aizputes novads, Aizputes, Cīravas, Kalvenes, Kazdangas pagasts un Lažas pagasta daļa uz dienvidiem no autoceļa caur Miķeļišu mežu līdz autoceļam 1265, uz rietumiem no autoceļa, kas savieno autoceļu 1265 pie Mežmalīem līdz robežai ar Rīvas upi, Aizputes pilsēta,
- Aglonas novads,
- Aizkraukles novads,
- Aknīstes novads,
- Alojās novads,
- Alūksnes novads,
- Amatas novads,
- Apes novads,
- Auces novads,
- Babītes novads,
- Baldones novads,
- Baltinavas novads,
- Balvu novads,
- Bauskas novads,
- Beverīnas novads,
- Brocēnu novads,
- Burtnieku novads,
- Carnikavas novads,
- Cēsu novads,
- Cesvaines novads,
- Ciblas novads,
- Dagdas novads,
- Daugavpils novads,
- Dobeles novads,
- Dundagas novads,
- Durbes novads,
- Engures novads,
- Ērgļu novads,
- Garkalnes novads,
- Gulbenes novads,
- Iecavas novads,

- Ikšķiles novads,
- Ilūkstes novads,
- Inčukalna novads,
- Jaunjelgavas novads,
- Jaunpiebalgas novads,
- Jaunpils novads,
- Jēkabpils novads,
- Jelgavas novads,
- Kandavas novads,
- Kārsavas novads,
- Ķeguma novads,
- Ķekavas novads,
- Kocēnu novads,
- Kokneses novads,
- Krāslavas novads,
- Krimuldas novads,
- Krustpils novads,
- Kuldīgas novada Ēdoles pagasta daļa uz ziemeļiem no autoceļa 1269, 1271, uz austrumiem no autoceļa 1288, uz ziemeļiem no autoceļa P119, Īvandes pagasta daļa uz ziemeļiem no autoceļa P119, uz austrumiem no autoceļa 1292, 1279, uz austrumiem no autoceļa, kas savieno autoceļu 1279 no Upītēm līdz autoceļam 1290, Kurmāles pagasta daļa uz ziemeļiem no autoceļa 1290, uz austrumiem no autoceļa, kas savieno autoceļu 1290 no Alejām līdz autoceļam 1283, uz austrumiem no autoceļa 1283 un P112, Turlavas pagasta daļa uz dienvidiem no autoceļa P112, Kuldīgas pilsēta,
- Lielvārdes novads,
- Līgatnes novads,
- Limbažu novads,
- Līvānu novads,
- Lubānas novads,
- Ludzas novads,
- Madonas novads,
- Mālpils novads,
- Mārupes novads,
- Mazsalacas novads,
- Mērsraga novads,
- Naukšēnu novads,
- Neretas novads,
- Ogres novads,
- Olaines novads,
- Ozolnieku novads,
- Pārgaujas novads,

- Pļaviņu novads,
- Preiļu novads,
- Priekules novads,
- Priekuļu novads,
- Raunas novads,
- republikas pilsēta Daugavpils,
- republikas pilsēta Jelgava,
- republikas pilsēta Jēkabpils,
- republikas pilsēta Jūrmala,
- republikas pilsēta Rēzekne,
- republikas pilsēta Valmiera,
- Rēzeknes novads,
- Riebiņu novads,
- Rojas novads,
- Ropažu novads,
- Rugāju novads,
- Rundāles novads,
- Rūjienas novads,
- Salacgrīvas novads,
- Salas novads,
- Salaspils novads,
- Saldus novads,
- Saulkrastu novads,
- Sējas novads,
- Siguldas novads,
- Skrīveru novads,
- Skrundas novads,
- Smiltenes novads,
- Stopiņu novada daļa, kas atrodas uz austrumiem no autoceļa V36, P4 un P5, Acones ielas, Dauguļupes ielas un Dauguļupītes,
- Strenču novads,
- Talsu novads,
- Tērvetes novads,
- Tukuma novads,
- Vaiņodes novads,
- Valkas novads,
- Varakļānu novads,
- Vārkavas novads,

- Vecpiebalgas novads,
- Vecumnieku novads,
- Ventspils novada Ances, Tārgales, Popes, Vārves, Užavas, Piltenes, Puzes, Ziru, Ugāles, Usmas un Zlēku pagasts, Piltenes pilsēta,
- Viesītes novads,
- Viļakas novads,
- Viļānu novads,
- Zilupes novads.

6. Lithuania

The following areas in Lithuania:

- Alytaus miesto savivaldybė,
- Alytaus rajono savivaldybė: Alytaus, Alovės, Butrimonių, Daugų, Nemunaičio, Pivašiūnų, Punios, Raitininkų seniūnijos,
- Anykščių rajono savivaldybė,
- Akmenės rajono savivaldybė,
- Biržų miesto savivaldybė,
- Biržų rajono savivaldybė,
- Druskininkų savivaldybė,
- Elektrėnų savivaldybė,
- Ignalinos rajono savivaldybė,
- Jonavos rajono savivaldybė,
- Joniškio rajono savivaldybė,
- Jurbarko rajono savivaldybė,
- Kaišiadorių rajono savivaldybė,
- Kalvarijos savivaldybė,
- Kauno miesto savivaldybė,
- Kauno rajono savivaldybė: Domeikavos, Garliavos, Garliavos apylinkių, Karmėlavos, Lapių, Linksmakalnio, Neveronių, Rokų, Samylų, Taurakiemio, Vandžiogalos ir Vilkijos seniūnijos, Babtų seniūnijos dalis į rytus nuo kelio A1, Užliedžių seniūnijos dalis į rytus nuo kelio A1 ir Vilkijos apylinkių seniūnijos dalis į vakarus nuo kelio Nr. 1907,
- Kazlų rūdų savivaldybė: Kazlų rūdų seniūnija į šiaurę nuo kelio Nr. 230, į rytus nuo kelio Kokė-Užbaliai-Čečetai iki kelio Nr. 2610 ir į pietus nuo kelio Nr. 2610,
- Kelmės rajono savivaldybė,
- Kėdainių rajono savivaldybė,
- Kupiškio rajono savivaldybė,
- Kretingos rajono savivaldybė: Imbarės, Kūlupėnų ir Kartenos seniūnijos,
- Lazdijų rajono savivaldybė,
- Marijampolės savivaldybė: Degučių, Marijampolės, Mokolų, Liudvinavo ir Narto seniūnijos,
- Mažeikių rajono savivaldybė,
- Molėtų rajono savivaldybė: Alantos seniūnijos dalis į vakarus nuo kelio 119 ir į šiaurę nuo kelio Nr. 2828, Balninkų, Dubingių, Giedraičių, Joniškio ir Videniškių seniūnijos,

- Pagėgių savivaldybė,
- Pakruojo rajono savivaldybė,
- Panevėžio rajono savivaldybė,
- Panevėžio miesto savivaldybė,
- Pasvalio rajono savivaldybė,
- Radviliškio rajono savivaldybė,
- Rietavo savivaldybė,
- Prienų rajono savivaldybė: Stakliškių ir Veiverių seniūnijos,
- Plungės rajono savivaldybė: Babrungo, Alsėdžių, Žlibinų, Stalgėnų, Paukštakių, Platelių ir Žemaičių Kalvarijos, Nausodžio sen. dalis nuo kelio Nr. 166 į šiaurės vakarus, Plungės miesto ir Šateikių seniūnijos,
- Raseinių rajono savivaldybė,
- Rokiškio rajono savivaldybė,
- Skuodo rajono savivaldybės: Aleksandrijos, Barstyčių, Ylakių, Notėnų ir Šačių seniūnijos,
- Šakių rajono savivaldybė,
- Šalčininkų rajono savivaldybė,
- Šiaulių miesto savivaldybė,
- Šiaulių rajono savivaldybė,
- Šilutės rajono savivaldybė,
- Širvintų rajono savivaldybė,
- Šilalės rajono savivaldybė,
- Švenčionių rajono savivaldybė,
- Tauragės rajono savivaldybė,
- Telšių rajono savivaldybė,
- Trakų rajono savivaldybė,
- Ukmergės rajono savivaldybė,
- Utenos rajono savivaldybė,
- Varėnos rajono savivaldybė,
- Vilniaus miesto savivaldybė,
- Vilniaus rajono savivaldybė,
- Vilkaviškio rajono savivaldybė: Bartninkų, Gražiškių, Keturvalakių, Kybartų, Klausūčių, Pajevonio, Šeimenos, Vilkaviškio miesto, Virbalio, Vištyčio seniūnijos,
- Visagino savivaldybė,
- Zarasų rajono savivaldybė.

7. Poland

The following areas in Poland:

w województwie warmińsko-mazurskim:

- gminy Kalinowo, Prostki, Stare Juchy i gmina wiejska Elk w powiecie ełckim,

- gminy Elbląg, Gronowo Elbląskie, Milejewo, Młynary, Markusy, Rychliki i Tolkmicko w powiecie elbląskim,
 - powiat miejski Elbląg,
 - powiat gołdapski,
 - powiat piski,
 - gmina Górowo Iławeckie z miastem Górowo Iławeckie w powiecie bartoszyckim,
 - gminy Biskupiec, Gietrzwałd, Kolno, Jonkowo, Purda, Stawiguda, Świątki, Olsztynek i miasto Olsztyn oraz część gminy Barczewo położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową w powiecie olsztyńskim,
 - gminy Łukta, Małdyty, Miłomłyn, Miłakowo, i część gminy Morąg położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową biegnącą od Olsztyna do Elbląga w powiecie ostródzkim,
 - część gminy Ryn położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową łączącą miejscowości Giżycko i Kętrzyn w powiecie giżyckim,
 - gminy Braniewo i miasto Braniewo, Frombork, Lelkowo, Pieniężno, Płoskinia oraz część gminy Wilczęta położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 509 w powiecie braniewskim,
 - gmina Reszel, część gminy Kętrzyn położona na południe od linii kolejowej łączącej miejscowości Giżycko i Kętrzyn biegnącej do granicy miasta Kętrzyn, na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 591 biegnącą od miasta Kętrzyn do północnej granicy gminy oraz na zachód i na południe od zachodniej i południowej granicy miasta Kętrzyn, miasto Kętrzyn i część gminy Korsze położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę biegnącą od wschodniej granicy łączącą miejscowości Krelikiejmy i Sątoczno i na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę łączącą miejscowości Sątoczno, Sajna Wielka biegnącą do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 590 w miejscowości Glitajny, a następnie na wschód od drogi nr 590 do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 592 i na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 592 biegnącą od zachodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 590 w powiecie kętrzyńskim,
 - gminy Lubomino i Orneta w powiecie lidzbarskim,
 - gmina Nidzica w powiecie nidzickim,
 - gminy Dźwierzuty, Jedwabno, Pasym, Szczytno i miasto Szczytno i Świętajno w powiecie szczycieńskim,
 - powiat mrągowski,
 - gmina Zalewo w powiecie iławskim,
- w województwie podlaskim:
- gminy Orla, Rudka, Brańsk z miastem Brańsk, Boćki w powiecie bielskim,
 - powiat grajewski,
 - powiat moniecki,
 - powiat sejneński,
 - gminy Łomża, Piątnica, Jedwabne, Przytuły i Wiznaw powiecie łomżyńskim,
 - powiat miejski Łomża,
 - gminy Dziadkowice, Grodzisk, Mielnik, Milejczyce, Nurzec-Stacja i Siemiatycze z miastem Siemiatycze w powiecie siemiatyckim,
 - powiat hajnowski,
 - gminy Klukowo, Szepietowo, Kobylin-Borzymy, Nowe Piekuty i Sokoły w powiecie wysokomazowieckim,
 - powiat kolneński z miastem Kolno,
 - gminy Czarna Białostocka, Dobrzyniewo Duże, Gródek, Michałowo, Supraśl, Tykocin, Wasilków, Zabłudów, Zawady, Choroszcz i część gminy Poświętne położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 681 w powiecie białostockim,

- gminy Filipów, Jeleniewo, Przerośl, Raczki, Rutka -Tartak, Suwałki, Szypliszki Wizajny oraz część gminy Bakalarzewo położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę 653 biegnącej od zachdniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą 1122B oraz na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 1122B biegnącą od drogi 653 w kierunku południowym do skrzyżowania z drogą 1124B i następnie na północny - wschód od drogi nr 1124B biegnącej od skrzyżowania z drogą 1122B do granicy z gminą Raczki w powiecie suwalskim
- powiat miejski Suwałki,
- powiat augustowski,
- powiat sokólski,
- powiat miejski Białystok,
- w województwie mazowieckim:
 - powiat siedlecki,
 - powiat miejski Siedlce,
 - gminy Bielany, Ceranów, Kosów Lacki, Repki i gmina wiejska Sokołów Podlaski w powiecie sokołowskim,
 - powiat węgrowski,
 - powiat łosicki,
 - powiat ciechanowski,
 - powiat sochaczewski,
 - powiat zwolenński,
 - gminy Garbatka – Letnisko, Gniewoszków i Sieciechów w powiecie kozienickim,
 - powiat lipski,
 - gminy Gózd, Iłża, Jastrzębia, Jedlnia Letnisko, Pionki z miastem Pionki, Skaryszew, Jedlińsk, Przytyk, Zakrzew, część gminy Wolanów położona na północ od drogi nr 12 i w powiecie radomskim,
 - gminy Bodzanów, Bulkowo, Staroźreby, Słubice, Wyszogród i Mała Wieś w powiecie płockim,
 - powiat nowodworski,
 - powiat płoński,
 - gminy Pokrzywnica, Świercze i część gminy Winnica położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę łączącą miejscowości Bielany, Winnica i Pokrzywnica w powiecie pułuskim,
 - powiat wołomiński,
 - część gminy Somianka położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 62 w powiecie wyszkowskim,
 - gminy Borowie, Garwolin z miastem Garwolin, Górzno, Miastków Kościelny, Parysów, Pilawa, Trojanów, Żelechów, część gminy Wilga położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez rzekę Wilga biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do ujścia do rzeki Wisły w powiecie garwolińskim,
 - gmina Boguty – Pianki w powiecie ostrowskim,
 - gminy Stupsk, Wiśniewo i Strzegowo w powiecie mławskim,
 - gminy Dębe Wielkie, Dobrze, Halinów, Latowicz, Stanisławów i miasto Sulejówek w powiecie mińskim,
 - powiat otwocki,
 - powiat warszawski zachodni,
 - powiat legionowski,
 - powiat piaseczyński,
 - powiat pruszkowski,
 - powiat grójecki,

- powiat grodziski,
 - powiat zyrardowski,
 - gminy Białobrzegi, Promna, Radzanów, Stara Błotnica, Wyśmierzyce w powiecie białobrzeskim,
 - powiat przysuski,
 - powiat miejski Warszawa,
- w województwie lubelskim:
- powiat bialski,
 - powiat miejski Biała Podlaska,
 - gminy Aleksandrów, Biłgoraj z miastem Biłgoraj, Biszczka, Józefów, Księżpol, Łukowa, Obsza, Potok Górny, Tarnogród i Teresopol, część gminy Frampol położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 74, część gminy Goraj położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 835, część gminy Turobin położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 835 w powiecie biłgorajskim,
 - powiat janowski,
 - powiat puławski,
 - powiat rycki,
 - gminy Adamów, Krzywdą, Stoczek Łukowski z miastem Stoczek Łukowski, Wola Mysłowska, Trzebieszów, Stanin, gmina wiejska Łuków i miasto Łuków w powiecie łukowskim,
 - gminy Bychawa, Głusk, Jabłonna, Krzczonów, Garbów Strzyżewice, Wysokie, Bełżyce, Borzechów, Niedrzwica Duża, Konopnica, Wojciechów i Zakrzew w powiecie lubelskim,
 - gminy Abramów, Kamionka, Michów, Uścimów w powiecie lubartowskim,
 - gminy Mełgiew, Rybczewice, Piaski i miasto Świdnik w powiecie świdnickim,
 - gmina Fajslawice, część gminy Żółkiewka położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 842 i część gminy Łopiennik Górny położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 17 w powiecie krasnostawskim,
 - powiat hrubieszowski,
 - gminy Krynice, Rachanie, Tarnawatka, Łaszczów, Telatyn, Tyszowce i Ulhówek w powiecie tomaszowskim,
 - gminy Białopole, Chełm, Dorohusk, Dubienka, Kamień, Leśniowice, Ruda – Huta, Sawin, Wojsławice, Żmudź w powiecie chełmskim,
 - powiat miejski Chełm,
 - gmina Adamów, Miączyn, Sitno, Komarów-Osada, Krasnobród, Łabunie, Zamość, Grabowiec, Zwierzyniec i część gminy Skierbieszów położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 843 w powiecie zamojskim,
 - powiat miejski Zamość,
 - powiat kraśnicki,
 - powiat opolski,
 - gminy Dębowa Kłoda, Jabłoń, Podedwórze, Sosnowica w powiecie parczewskim,
 - gminy Stary Brus, Wola Uhruska, część gminy wiejskiej Włodawa położona na południe od południowej granicy miasta Włodawa i część gminy Hańsk położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej od drogi nr 819 w powiecie włodawskim,
 - gmina Kąkolewnica, Komarówka Podlaska i Ulan Majorat w powiecie radzyńskim,

w województwie podkarpackim:

- powiat stalowowolski,
- gminy Horyniec-Zdrój, Cieszanów, Oleszyce, Stary Dzików i Lubaczów z miastem Lubaczów w powiecie lubaczowskim,
- gminy Adamówka i Sieniawa w powiecie przeworskim,
- część gminy Wiązownica położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 867 w powiecie jarosławskim,
- gmina Kamień, część gminy Sokołów Małopolski położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 875 w powiecie rzeszowskim,
- gminy Cmolas i Majdan Królewski w powiecie kolbuszowskim,
- powiat leżajski,
- powiat niżański,
- powiat tarnobrzeski,

w województwie pomorskim:

- gminy Dzierżgoń i Stary Dzierżgoń w powiecie sztumskim,
- gmina Stare Pole w powiecie malborskim,
- gminy Stegny, Sztutowo i część gminy Nowy Dwór Gdański położona na północny - wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 55 biegnącą od południowej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 7, następnie przez drogę nr 7 i S7 biegnącą do zachodniej granicy gminy w powiecie nowodworskim,

w województwie świętokrzyskim:

- gmina Tarłów i część gminy Ożarów położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 74 w powiecie opatowskim,
- część gminy Brody położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 9 oraz na północny - wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 0618T biegnącą od północnej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania w miejscowości Lipie oraz przez drogę biegnącą od miejscowości Lipie do wschodniej granicy gminy i część gminy Mirzec położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 744 biegnącą od południowej granicy gminy do miejscowości Tychów Stary a następnie przez drogę nr 0566T biegnącą od miejscowości Tychów Stary w kierunku północno - wschodnim do granicy gminy w powiecie starachowickim,

w województwie lubuskim:

- powiat wschowski,
- gminy Bobrowice, Bytnica, Dąbie i Krosno Odrzańskie w powiecie krośnieńskim,
- gminy, Kolsko, część gminy Kozuchów położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 283 biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 290 i na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 290 biegnącej od miasta Miocin Dolny do zachodniej granicy gminy, część gminy Bytom Odrzański położona na północny zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 293 i 326, część gminy Nowe Miasteczko położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonych przez drogi 293 i 328, część gminy Siedlisko położona na północny zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę biegnącą od rzeki Odry przy południowej granicy gminy do drogi nr 326 łączącej się z drogą nr 325 biegnącą w kierunku miejscowości Różanówka do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 321 biegnącą od tego skrzyżowania w kierunku miejscowości Bielawy, a następnie przedłużoną przez drogę przeciwpożarową biegnącą od drogi nr 321 w miejscowości Bielawy do granicy gminy w powiecie nowosolskim,
- gminy Babimost, Czerwieńsk, Kargowa, Nowogród Bobrzański, Sulechów, Świdnica, Trzebiechów oraz część gminy Bojadła położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 278 biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 282 i na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 282 biegnącej od miasta Bojadła do zachodniej granicy gminy w powiecie zielonogórskim,
- powiat żarski,
- gminy Brzeźnica, Iłowa, Małomice, Szprotawa, Wymiarki, Żagań, miasto Żagań, miasto Gozdnicza, część gminy Niegosławice położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 328 w powiecie żagańskim,

- gmina Skąpe, część gminy Zbąszynek położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową biegnącą od Zbąszynia do Świebodzina oraz część położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową biegnącą od miasta Zbąszynek w kierunku zachodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 1210F, a następnie przez drogę 1210F biegnącą od skrzyżowania z linią kolejową do zachodniej granicy gminy, część gminy Szczaniec położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową, część gminy Świebodzin położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową w powiecie świebodzińskim,

w województwie dolnośląskim:

- gmina Pęcław, część gminy Kotla położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez rzekę Krzycki Rów, część gminy wiejskiej Głogów położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 12, 319 oraz 329, część miasta Głogów położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 12 w powiecie głogowskim,
- gmina Grębocice w powiecie polkowickim,

w województwie wielkopolskim:

- powiat wolsztyński,
- gminy Rakoniewice, Wielichowo i część gminy Kamieniec położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 308 w powiecie grodziskim,
- gminy Wijewo, część gminy Włoszakowice położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi 3903P biegnącą od północnej granicy gminy do miejscowości Boguszyn, a następnie przez drogę łączącą miejscowość Boguszyn z miejscowością Krzycko aż do południowej granicy gminy i część gminy Święciechowa położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 12 w powiecie leszczyńskim,
- część gminy Śmigiel położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 3903P biegnącej od południowej granicy gminy przez miejscowości Bronikowo i Morowice aż do miejscowości Śmigiel do skrzyżowania z drogą 3820P i dalej drogą 3820P, która przechodzi w ul. Jagiellońską, następnie w Lipową i Glinkową, aż do skrzyżowania z drogą S5, następnie przez drogę nr S5 do północnej granicy gminy w powiecie kościańskim,

w województwie łódzkim:

- gminy Drzewica, Opoczno i Poświętne w powiecie opoczyńskim,
- gmina Sadkowiec w powiecie rawskim.

8. Slovakia

The following areas in Slovakia:

- in the district of Košice – okolie, the whole municipalities of Belza, Bidovce, Blažice, Bohdanovce, Byster, Čaña, Ďurďošik, Ďurkov, Geča, Gyňov, Haniska, Kalša, Kechnec, Kokšov- Bakša, Košická Polianka, Košický Klečenov, Milhost', Nižná Hutka, Nižná Mysľa, Nižný Čaj, Nižný Olčvár, Nový Salaš, Olšovany, Rákoš, Ruskov, Seňa, Skároš, Sokol'any, Slančík, Slanec, Slanská Huta, Slanské Nové Mesto, Svinica, Trstené pri Hornáde, Valaliky, Vyšná Hutka, Vyšná Mysľa, Vyšný Čaj, Vyšný Olčvár, Zdobá, Ždaňa, Hrašovík, Beniakovce, Budimír, Družstevná pri Hornáde, Kostol'any nad Hornádom, Sokol', Trebejov, Obišovce, Kysak, Veľká Lodina, Košická Belá, Opátka, Vyšný Klátov, Nižný Klátov, Hýľov, Bukovec, Baška, Nováčany, Hodkovce, Šemša and Malá Ida,
- the whole city of Košice,
- the whole district of Trebišov,
- in the district of Michalovce, the whole municipalities of the district not already included in Part I.

9. Romania

The following areas in Romania:

- Județul Bistrița-Năsăud,
- Județul Suceava.

PART III

1. Bulgaria

The following areas in Bulgaria:

- the whole region of Blagoevgrad,
- the whole region of Dobrich,
- the whole region of Gabrovo,
- the whole region of Kardzhali,
- the whole region of Lovech,
- the whole region of Montana,
- the whole region of Pleven,
- the whole region of Razgrad,
- the whole region of Ruse,
- the whole region of Shumen,
- the whole region of Silistra,
- the whole region of Sliven,
- the whole region of Sofia city,
- the whole region of Sofia Province,
- the whole region of Targovishte,
- the whole region of Vidin,
- the whole region of Varna,
- the whole region of Veliko Tarnovo,
- the whole region of Vratza,
- in Burgas region:
 - the whole municipality of Burgas,
 - the whole municipality of Kameno,
 - the whole municipality of Malko Tarnovo,
 - the whole municipality of Primorsko,
 - the whole municipality of Sozopol,
 - the whole municipality of Sredets,
 - the whole municipality of Tsarevo,
 - the whole municipality of Sungurlare,
 - the whole municipality of Ruen,
 - the whole municipality of Aytos.

2. Latvia

The following areas in Latvia:

- Aizputes novads Lažas pagasta daļa uz ziemeļiem no autoceļa caur Miķeļišu mežu līdz autoceļam 1265, uz austrumiem no autoceļa, kas savieno autoceļu 1265 pie Mežmalēm līdz robežai ar Rīvas upi

- Alsungas novads,
- Kuldīgas novada Gudenieku pagasts, Ēdoles pagasta daļa uz dienvidiem no autoceļa 1269, 1271, uz rietumiem no autoceļa 1288, uz dienvidiem no autoceļa P119, Īvandes pagasta daļa uz dienvidiem no autoceļa P119, uz rietumiem no autoceļa 1292, 1279, uz rietumiem no autoceļa, kas savieno autoceļu 1279 no Upītēm līdz autoceļam 1290, Kurmāles pagasta daļa uz dienvidiem no autoceļa 1290, uz rietumiem no autoceļa, kas savieno autoceļu 1290 no Alejām līdz autoceļam 1283, uz rietumiem no autoceļa 1283 un P112, Turlavas pagasta daļa uz ziemeļiem no autoceļa P112

3. Lithuania

The following areas in Lithuania:

- Alytaus rajono savivaldybė: Simno, Krokialaukio ir Miroslavo seniūnijos,
- Birštono savivaldybė,
- Kauno rajono savivaldybė: Akademijos, Alšėnų, Batniavos, Čekiškės, Ežerėlio, Kačerginės, Kulautuvos, Raudondvario, Ringaudų ir Zapyškio seniūnijos, Babtų seniūnijos dalis į vakarus nuo kelio A1, Užliedžių seniūnijos dalis į vakarus nuo kelio A1 ir Vilkijos apylinkių seniūnijos dalis į rytus nuo kelio Nr. 1907,
- Kazlų Rūdos savivaldybė: Antanavo, Jankų, Kazlų rūdos seniūnijos dalis Kazlų Rūdos seniūnija į pietus nuo kelio Nr. 230, į vakarus nuo kelio Kokė-Užbaliai-Čečetai iki kelio Nr. 2610 ir į šiaurę nuo kelio Nr. 2610, Plutiškių seniūnijos,
- Marijampolės savivaldybė: Gudelių, Igliaukos, Sasnavos ir Šunskų seniūnijos,
- Molėtų rajono savivaldybė: Alantos seniūnijos dalis į rytus nuo kelio Nr. 119 ir į pietus nuo kelio Nr. 2828, Čiulėnų, Inturkės, Luokesos, Mindūnų ir Suginčių seniūnijos,
- Prienų rajono savivaldybė: Ašmintos, Balbieriškio, Išlaužo, Jiezno, Naujosios Ūtos, Pakuonio, Prienų ir Šilavotos seniūnijos,
- Vilkaviškio rajono savivaldybės: Gižų ir Pilviškių seniūnijos.

4. Poland

The following areas in Poland:

w województwie warmińsko-mazurskim:

- gminy Bisztynek, Sępólno i Bartoszyce z miastem Bartoszyce w powiecie bartoszyckim,
- gminy Kiwity i Lidzbark Warmiński z miastem Lidzbark Warmiński w powiecie lidzbarskim,
- gminy Srokowo, Barciany, część gminy Kętrzyn położona na północ od linii kolejowej łączącej miejscowości Giżycko i Kętrzyn biegnącej do granicy miasta Kętrzyn oraz na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 591 biegnącą od miasta Kętrzyn do północnej granicy gminy i część gminy Korsze położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę biegnącą od wschodniej granicy łączącą miejscowości Kreliekiejmy i Sątoczno i na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę łączącą miejscowości Sątoczno, Sajna Wielka biegnącą do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 590 w miejscowości Glitajny, a następnie na zachód od drogi nr 590 do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 592 i na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 592 biegnącą od zachodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 590 w powiecie kętrzyńskim,
- część gminy Wilczęta położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 509 w powiecie braniewskim,
- część gminy Morąg położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową biegnącą od Olsztyna do Elbląga w powiecie ostródzkim,
- gminy Godkowo i Pasłęk w powiecie elbląskim,
- powiat olecki,
- powiat węgorzewski,
- gminy Kruklanki, Wydmyny, Miłki, Giżycko z miastem Giżycko i część gminy Ryn położona na północ od linii kolejowej łączącej miejscowości Giżycko i Kętrzyn w powiecie giżyckim,
- gminy Jeziorany, Dywity, Dobrze Miasto i część gminy Barczewo położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez linię kolejową w powiecie olsztyńskim,

w województwie podlaskim:

- gminy Wyszki, Bielsk Podlaski z miastem Bielsk Podlaski w powiecie bielskim,
- gminy Łapy, Juchnowiec Kościelny, Suraż, Turośń Kościelna, część gminy Poświętne położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 681 w powiecie białostockim,
- gminy Perlejewo i Drohiczyn w powiecie siemiatyckim,
- gmina Ciechanowiec w powiecie wysokomazowieckim,
- część gminy Bakalarzewo położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę 653 biegnącej od zachodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą 1122B oraz na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 1122B biegnącą od drogi 653 w kierunku południowym do skrzyżowania z drogą 1124B i następnie na południowo-zachód od drogi nr 1124B biegnącej od skrzyżowania z drogą 1122B do granicy z gminą Raczek w powiecie suwalskim

w województwie mazowieckim:

- gminy Łaskarzew z miastem Łaskarzew, Maciejowice, Sobolew i część gminy Wilga położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez rzekę Wilga biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do ujścia dorzeczki Wisły w powiecie garwolińskim,
- gminy Cegłów, Jakubów, Kałuszyn, Mińsk Mazowiecki z miastem Mińsk Mazowiecki, Mrozy i Siennica w powiecie mińskim,
- gminy Jabłonna Lacka, Sabnie i Sterdyń w powiecie sokołowskim,
- gmina Nur w powiecie ostrowskim,
- gminy Grabów nad Pilicą, Magnuszew, Głowaczów, Kozienice w powiecie kozienickim,
- gmina Stromiec w powiecie białobrzeskim,

w województwie lubelskim:

- gminy Bełżec, Jarczów, Lubycza Królewska, Susiec, Tomaszów Lubelski i miasto Tomaszów Lubelski w powiecie tomaszowskim,
- gminy Wierzbica, Rejowiec, Rejowiec Fabryczny z miastem Rejowiec Fabryczny, Siedliszcze w powiecie chełmskim,
- gminy Izbica, Gorzków, Rudnik, Kraśniczyn, Krasnystaw z miastem Krasnystaw, Siennica Różana i część gminy Łopiennik Górny położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 17, część gminy Żółkiewka położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 842 w powiecie krasnostawskim,
- gmina Stary Zamość, Radecznica, Szczepieszyn, Sułów, Nielisz i część gminy Skierbieszów położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 843 powiecie zamojskim,
- część gminy Frampol położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 74, część gminy Goraj położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 835, część gminy Turobin położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 835 w powiecie biłgorajskim,
- gminy Hanna, Wryki, Urszulin, część gminy Hańsk położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 819 i część gminy wiejskiej Włodawa położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez północną granicę miasta Włodawa i miasto Włodawa w powiecie włodawskim,
- powiat łęczyński,
- gmina Trawniki w powiecie świdnickim,
- gminy Serokomla i Wojcieszków w powiecie łukowskim,
- gminy Milanów, Parczew, Siemień w powiecie parczewskim,
- gminy Borki, Czemierniki, Radzyń Podlaski z miastem Radzyń Podlaski, Wołyń w powiecie radzyńskim,

- gminy Lubartów z miastem Lubartów, Firlej, Jeziorzany, Kock, Niedźwiada, Ostrów Lubelski, Ostrówek, Serniki w powiecie lubartowskim,
- gminy Jastków, Niemce i Wólka w powiecie lubelskim,
- powiat miejski Lublin,

w województwie podkarpackim:

- gmina Narol w powiecie lubaczowskim,

w województwie lubuskim:

- gminy Nowa Sól i miasto Nowa Sól, Otyń oraz część gminy Kozuchów położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 283 biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 290 i na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 290 biegnącej od miasta Miocin Dolny do zachodniej granicy gminy, część gminy Bytom Odrzański położona na południowy wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 293 i 326, część gminy Nowe Miasteczko położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonych przez drogi 293 i 328, część gminy Siedlisko położona na południowy wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę biegnącą od rzeki Odry przy południowej granicy gminy do drogi nr 326 łączącej się z drogą nr 325 biegnącą w kierunku miejscowości Różanówka do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 321 biegnącą od tego skrzyżowania w kierunku miejscowości Bielawy, a następnie przedłużoną przez drogę przeciwpożarową biegnącą od drogi nr 321 w miejscowości Bielawy do granicy gminy w powiecie nowosolskim,
- gminy Zabór oraz część gminy Bojadła położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 278 biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 282 i na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 282 biegnącej od miasta Bojadła do zachodniej granicy gminy w powiecie zielonogórskim,
- część gminy Niegosławice położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 328 w powiecie żagańskim,
- powiat miejski Zielona Góra.

w województwie wielkopolskim:

- gminy Buk, Dopiewo, Tarnowo Podgórne, część gminy Komorniki położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 5, część gminy Sęszew położona na północny – zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 5 i 32 w powiecie poznańskim,
- część gminy Duszniki położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 306 biegnącą od południowej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 92 oraz na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 92 biegnącą od wschodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą nr 306, część gminy Kaźmierz położona na południe i na wschód od linii wyznaczonych przez drogi: nr 92 biegnącą od zachodniej granicy gminy do skrzyżowania z drogą łączącą miejscowości Witkowice – Gorszewice – Kaźmierz (wzdłuż ulic Czereśniowa, Dworcowa, Marii Konopnickiej) – Chlewiska, biegnącą do wschodniej granicy gminy w powiecie szamotulskim,
- gminy Lipno, Osieczna, część gminy Włoszakowice położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi 3903P biegnącą od północnej granicy gminy do miejscowości Boguszyn, a następnie przez drogę łączącą miejscowość Boguszyn z miejscowością Krzycko aż do południowej granicy gminy w powiecie leszczyńskim,
- powiat miejski Leszno,
- część gminy Śmigiel położona na wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 3903P biegnącej od południowej granicy gminy przez miejscowości Bronikowo i Morowice aż do miejscowości Śmigiel do skrzyżowania z drogą 3820P i dalej drogą 3820P, która przechodzi w ul. Jagiellońską, następnie w Lipową i Glinkową, aż do skrzyżowania z drogą S5, następnie przez drogę nr S5 do północnej granicy gminy, część gminy wiejskiej Kościan położona na południowy – wschód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 5 oraz na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez kanał Obry, część gminy Krzywiń położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez kanał Obry w powiecie kościańskim.

w województwie dolnośląskim:

- gminy Jerzmanowa, Żukowice, część gminy Kotla położona na południe od linii wyznaczonej przez rzekę Krzycki Rów, część gminy wiejskiej Głogów położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogi nr 12, 319 oraz 329, część miasta Głogów położona na zachód od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 12 w powiecie głogowskim,
- gminy Gaworzycze, Radwanice i część gminy Przemków położona na północ od linii wyznaczonej przez drogę nr 12 w powiecie polkowickim.

5. Romania

The following areas in Romania:

- Zona oraşului Bucureşti,
- Judeţul Constanţa,
- Judeţul Satu Mare,
- Judeţul Tulcea,
- Judeţul Bacău,
- Judeţul Bihor,
- Judeţul Brăila,
- Judeţul Buzău,
- Judeţul Călăraşi,
- Judeţul Dâmboviţa,
- Judeţul Galaţi,
- Judeţul Giurgiu,
- Judeţul Ialomiţa,
- Judeţul Ilfov,
- Judeţul Prahova,
- Judeţul Sălaj,
- Judeţul Vaslui,
- Judeţul Vrancea,
- Judeţul Teleorman,
- Judeţul Mehedinţi,
- Judeţul Gorj,
- Judeţul Argeş,
- Judeţul Olt,
- Judeţul Dolj,
- Judeţul Arad,
- Judeţul Timiş,
- Judeţul Covasna,
- Judeţul Braşov,
- Judeţul Botoşani,
- Judeţul Vâlcea,
- Judeţul Iaşi,
- Judeţul Hunedoara,
- Judeţul Alba,
- Judeţul Sibiu,
- Judeţul Caraş-Severin,

- Județul Neamț,
- Județul Harghita,
- Județul Mureș,
- Județul Cluj,
- Județului Maramureș.

PART IV

Italy

The following areas in Italy:

- tutto il territorio della Sardegna.'
-

ISSN 1977-0677 (electronic edition)
ISSN 1725-2555 (paper edition)



Publications Office of the European Union
2985 Luxembourg
LUXEMBOURG

EN